Dear World Traveler,

At AmaWaterways, we love what we do — providing our guests with the best travel experiences possible. In fact, “Ama” is derived from the Latin word for “love.” It is a concept that permeates every aspect of our river cruises, from the design of our ships to the development of our itineraries to the high levels of service we deliver to our guests. We always look to innovate, offer exciting new destinations and add extra value for each and every guest who travels with us.

Since 2002, we have expanded our global fleet to 20 ships, and we will continue to add more one-of-a-kind ships with the AmaLea in 2018 which will include staterooms with connecting rooms to accommodate more than two guests, as well as our revolutionary signature twin balconies. We’ll also introduce six new expertly crafted itineraries in Europe, as well as new itineraries in Asia and Africa. And we continue to enrich our always included shore excursions with more choices for our guests to personalize their experience with even more active options.

AmaWaterways was the first river cruise line to offer complimentary bicycles for guests to use, and today, we recognize our guests wish to continue their health and wellness lifestyle when they travel. Therefore, we curated an even more comprehensive selection of exclusive guided biking and hiking tours for those wishing to be more active. And in keeping with our growing approach to wellness travel, year after year our menus offer more delicious and healthy choices.

We are always whole-heartedly dedicated to the happiness of our guests. Whichever destination you choose, you’re sure to fall in love with our river cruises. On behalf of the entire AmaWaterways family, we look forward to welcoming you on board soon.

Sincerely,

Rudi Schreiner
President

Kristin Karst
Executive Vice President

Gary Murphy
Vice President, Sales

AmaWaterways, family owned and operated since 2002

Representing our family ownership, from left to right: Rudi Schreiner, President; Kristin Karst, Executive Vice President; Gary Murphy, Vice President of Sales

BRING THIS BROCHURE TO LIFE
Watch our video, Cruise in Luxury, by going to amawaterways.com/luxury
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EUROPE AT-A-GLANCE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUR STORY</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AND THE AWARDS GO TO</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YOUR CRUISE, YOUR WAY</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MORE ROOM, BETTER VIEWS</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE OUR GUEST</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOLD MEDAL DINING</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPLORING THE WORLD YOUR WAY</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READY, SET. GET ACTIVE</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIKING &amp; BIKING TOURS</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIQUE WINE EXPERIENCES</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINE CRUISE ITINERARIES</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOLIDAY CRUISES</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXTEND YOUR STAY</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRANCE AND PORTUGAL</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TASTE OF BORDEAUX</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARIS &amp; NORMANDY</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLORS OF PROVENCE</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADVENTURE TO THE HEART OF EUROPE</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLAVORS OF PORTUGAL &amp; SPAIN</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE HEART OF EUROPE</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TULIP TIME</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROMANTIC DANUBE</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MELODIES OF THE DANUBE</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEGENDARY DANUBE</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLUE DANUBE DISCOVERY</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DANUBE SERENADE NEW FOR 2018</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEMS OF SOUTHEAST EUROPE</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUROPE'S RIVERS &amp; CASTLES</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDIEVAL TREASURES NEW FOR 2018</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPTIVATING RHINE</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENCHANTING RHINE</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHINE &amp; MOSELLE SPLENDORS NEW FOR 2018</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHINE &amp; MOSELLE DELIGHTS NEW FOR 2018</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHINE &amp; MOSELLE FAIRYTALES NEW FOR 2018</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAGNIFICENT EUROPE NEW FOR 2018</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAND DANUBE CRUISE</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICONIC CHRISTMAS MARKETS</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAGICAL CHRISTMAS MARKETS NEW FOR 2018</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE RHINE NEW FOR 2018</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXOTICS AT-A-GLANCE</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUR EXOTIC SHIPS</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RICHES OF THE MEKONG</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARM OF THE MEKONG NEW FOR 2018</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFRICA SAFARIS &amp; WILDLIFE CRUISE</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISCOVER AFRICA</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIVERS &amp; RAILS OF AFRICA</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILDLIFE &amp; THE FALLS NEW FOR 2018</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STARS OF SOUTH AFRICA</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOLDEN TRAILS OF EAST AFRICA</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMALEA, AMAKRISTINA, AMAVIOLA &amp; AMASTELLA</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMASERENA, AMAVENITA, AMASONATA</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMAREINA, AMAPRIMA &amp; AMACERTO</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMALYRA, AMADOLCE, AMADANTE &amp; AMACELLO</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMADARA</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZAMBEZI QUEEN</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIRLINE INFORMATION</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRAVEL PROTECTION</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERMS &amp; CONDITIONS</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITINERARY / CRUISE START &amp; END CITIES</td>
<td>PAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TASTE OF BORDEAUX</strong> BORDEAUX TO BORDEAUX</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PARIS &amp; NORMANDY</strong> PARIS TO PARIS</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COLORS OF PROVENCE</strong> LYON TO ARLES OR REVERSE</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENTICING DOURO</strong> PORTO TO PORTO</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FLAVORS OF PORTUGAL &amp; SPAIN</strong> VEGA TERRÓN TO PORTO OR REVERSE</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TULIP TIME</strong> AMSTERDAM TO AMSTERDAM</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ROMANTIC DANUBE</strong> VILSHOFEN TO BUDAPEST MELODIES OF THE DANUBE BUDAPEST TO VILSHOFEN</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LEGALDANUBE</strong> NUREMBERG TO BUDAPEST</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BLUE DANUBE DISCOVERY</strong> BUDAPEST TO NUREMBERG</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DANUBE SERENADE</strong> NEW NUREMBERG TO VIENNA OR REVERSE</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GEMS OF SOUTHEAST EUROPE</strong> BUDAPEST TO GIURGIU OR REVERSE</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITINERARY / CRUISE START &amp; END CITIES</td>
<td>PAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUROPE'S RIVERS &amp; CASTLES NEW</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUREMBERG TO LUXEMBOURG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDIEVAL TREASURES NEW</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASEL TO NUREMBERG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPTIVATING RHINE/ENCHANTING RHINE</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMSTERDAM TO BASEL OR REVERSE</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHINE &amp; MOSELLE SPLENDORS NEW</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LUXEMBOURG TO BASEL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHINE &amp; MOSELLE DELIGHTS NEW</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASEL TO AMSTERDAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHINE &amp; MOSELLE FAIRYTALES NEW</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMSTERDAM TO BASEL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAGNIFICENT EUROPE</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMSTERDAM TO BUDAPEST OR REVERSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICONIC CHRISTMAS MARKETS</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUDAPEST TO NUREMBERG OR REVERSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAGICAL CHRISTMAS MARKETS NEW</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUREMBERG TO VIENNA OR REVERSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE RHINE</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMSTERDAM TO BASEL OR REVERSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Refer to page 138 for Vietnam/Cambodia and Africa At-A-Glance.
OUR STORY

Family-owned and operated, AmaWaterways has been a passion project for its founders since its creation in 2002. President Rudi Schreiner designed his first ship back in 1975 while sailing the Amazon for seven months. Since the completion of the Rhine-Main-Danube Canal in 1992, Rudi has been a driving force for river cruise travel—and for these efforts has been recognized as the “Most Innovative Cruise Executive” and has been presented the prestigious “Lifetime Achievement Award” by Cruise Lines International Association (CLIA).

Executive Vice President, Co-Founder and Co-Owner Kristin Karst brings extensive experience in luxury travel, river cruising and customer service to AmaWaterways. Rudi and Kristin partnered with Jimmy Murphy, a brilliant travel entrepreneur who built Brendan Vacations. His son Gary now carries on his father’s tradition in his role as Vice President of Sales. These families came together to create the premiere travel experience for AmaWaterways’ guests.

Our commitment to this unifying goal is what makes an AmaWaterways river cruise stand out from the rest. While we received the 2016 Cruise Critic Editors’ Picks Award for the “Best River Cruise Line” and were recognized as having the “Highest Rated River Cruise Ships in Europe” by travel authority Berlitz, we never rest on our laurels. AmaWaterways is always humbled by the wonderful accolades we receive, which underscore our whole-hearted dedication to the happiness of each and every guest who travels with us.
AND THE AWARDS GO TO...

Our fabulous guests and the passion of our hard-working staff makes AmaWaterways the world’s premier river cruise line. For the past fifteen years, AmaWaterways has had the honor and privilege of providing travelers around the world with cherished memories on board award-winning ships inspired by luxury yachts and designed specifically to maximize every aspect of our guests’ experience.

At AmaWaterways, we only hire the best of the best. Each member of our crew—whether it’s a stateroom steward or a Cruise Manager—is an expertly-trained professional with a passion for what they do and a commitment to excellence. We go above and beyond to ensure all our guests the most exceptional experience.

This may mean planning something extra special for an anniversary or birthday, remembering how you like your favorite drink or preparing your morning omelet with just the right blend of ingredients. Be assured that you are traveling on the most innovative ships, offering the best in dining, service and accommodations. AmaWaterways is not only recognized by travel authority Berlitz for having the highest rated river cruise ships in Europe, but has also received countless other accolades, including the 2016 Cruise Critics Editors’ Picks Award for the “Best River Cruise Line.”

**UNPRECEDENTED TOP 10**

Known for its international travel and language expertise, *Berlitz* has published cruise guides for 30 years. Author Douglas Ward, a leading authority on cruising, has over 40 years of experience and has spent more than 6,000 days on board covering more than 1,000 voyages. AmaWaterways received the “Top 10 Rated River Cruise Ships” out of 310 ships reviewed based on accommodations, dining, service and other onboard features.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RANK</th>
<th>SHIP</th>
<th>RIVER CRUISE LINE</th>
<th>OVERALL SCORE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>AmaPrima</td>
<td>AmaWaterways</td>
<td>423 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>AmaReina</td>
<td>AmaWaterways</td>
<td>423 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>AmaSerena</td>
<td>AmaWaterways</td>
<td>423 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>AmaSonata</td>
<td>AmaWaterways</td>
<td>422 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>AmaVida</td>
<td>AmaWaterways</td>
<td>421 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>AmaVerde</td>
<td>AmaWaterways</td>
<td>420 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>AmaVenita</td>
<td>AmaWaterways</td>
<td>419 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>AmaCerto</td>
<td>AmaWaterways</td>
<td>414 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>AmaBella</td>
<td>AmaWaterways</td>
<td>413 points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>AmaLyra</td>
<td>AmaWaterways</td>
<td>413 points</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** A number of new sister ships of the AmaPrima have joined our fleet since the Berlitz guide was published: AmaStella, AmaViola, AmaKristina and AmaLea.
YOUR CRUISE, YOUR WAY

Any cruise line can take you from here to there; AmaWaterways takes you even further.

- Deluxe cruise accommodations in finely appointed riverview staterooms and suites—most with signature twin balconies or French balconies
- Stateroom and suite appointments include white-on-white plush bedding, terry bathrobes and slippers, high-quality bath and body products and bottled water replenished daily
- Suites include added enhancements, such as larger sitting areas and expansive bathrooms with both a shower and bathtub
- Entertainment-On-Demand center in all staterooms and suites with complimentary high-speed internet access, hit Hollywood movies, extensive music library and English language TV stations
- La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs dining experience—featuring all meals on board, including exquisite multi-course dinners and bountiful breakfast and lunch buffets
- Multiple dining venues, including the one-of-a-kind Chef’s Table specialty restaurant featuring our unique tasting menu with perfectly paired wines
- Hand-selected unlimited complimentary red and white wines from Europe’s great wine regions, beer and soft drinks served with every lunch and dinner on board
- Sip & Sail daily cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer and spirits
- Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain’s Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- Complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- Expertly guided shore excursions with choices to tailor your experience as you like
- Exclusive Special Interest Tours
- Adventurous guided bicycle and hiking tours (Nordic walking sticks available)
- Complimentary bicycles and helmets to explore on your own
- Extra special programs, including lectures, theme dinners, cooking demonstrations, onboard music performances and afternoon/evening piano music
- Professionally trained, all English-speaking staff
- Experienced and dedicated Cruise Manager who accompanies you throughout your entire journey, both on land and on your cruise

Note: Amenities may vary by region and ship.
SIGNATURE TWIN BALCONIES
Enjoy stunning panoramic views and plenty of fresh air from the privacy of our lavish twin-balcony staterooms that feature both a French balcony and an outside balcony.

AWARD-WINNING DINING
Savor delicious cuisine at a variety of dining venues, including The Chef’s Table specialty restaurant, where chefs prepare an exquisite tasting menu.

ENTERTAINMENT
Whether it’s traditional Bavarian music or a local quartet, there is an eclectic schedule of nightly onboard entertainment.

MASSAGE & HAIR SERVICES
Pamper yourself with a soothing massage or get your hair styled for a memorable night at our onboard hair salon.

SUN DECK POOL & SWIM-UP BAR
Soak up the sun in our sun deck pool complete with swim-up bar and enjoy a chance to mingle with fellow guests.

WELLNESS TRAVEL
Our approach to wellness includes walking tours, morning jogs, guided bike and hiking tours, a fitness room and a selection of healthy food choices.
MORE ROOM, BETTER VIEWS

When you find yourself sitting on your private balcony in a soft robe and slippers watching the sun rise over a fairytale castle, you know you are in the right place. Welcome to your luxurious riverview stateroom, thoughtfully designed as your ultimate home-away-from-home floating sanctuary.

After a full day of immersive excursions and active adventures, you’ll surely want to curl up in your bed freshly dressed in plush linens with a choice of pillows and a lovely duvet. Pamper yourself with multi-jet showers and soothing bath and body products in your marble-clad bathroom. Relax with your own personal Entertainment-On-Demand system, featuring choices in new movies, television shows, music and news. Stay connected with friends and family back home with complimentary Wi-Fi. And of course, you’re on vacation, so twice-daily housekeeping will take over to keep your room looking pristine throughout your trip.

"I should mention that I love AmaWaterways. This was my 4th river cruise, but first on Ama. The entire crew was wonderful - the food is exceptional - the cabins great - the public spaces delightful..." – PATRICIA S
INTRODUCTION

OUR SIGNATURE TWIN BALCONIES

When you board a river cruise, the views are everything. And while you’re sure to love the sights on shore, there is infinitely more to cherish while sailing along the river. Be mesmerized by fairytale castles, historic ruins and charming villages, and see it all in the utmost comfort. Because we’ve maximized your views with not one, but two private balconies (a French balcony and a full outside balcony) to enjoy the views however you like.

OUTSIDE BALCONY

Wake up and savor a morning cup of coffee, along with refreshing breezes and enchanting scenery, all from the comfort and privacy of your own full-sized balcony.

FRENCH BALCONY

You can still let the light and breeze in if you prefer to relax inside. Your floor-to-ceiling French balcony features a sliding door and was designed for just these moments.

YOUR ULTIMATE RETREAT

Elegant in style and generous in space, we have designed your ultimate retreat with your every comfort and convenience in mind.

- Spacious riverview staterooms and suites ranging from 160 to 350 square feet—most with our signature twin balconies
- Marble bathrooms with a multi-jet shower, soothing bath and body products, terry bathrobes, slippers and hair dryer
- Suites feature added enhancements, including larger sitting area with sofa and two chairs, and expansive bathrooms complete with a bathtub and separate shower
- A place for everything with generous closet and storage space
- Desk/dressing table and comfortable sitting area
- Exclusive Entertainment-On-Demand, featuring Hollywood’s newest releases and a selection of classic movies, news, sports and satellite TV, as well as a large selection of music channels
- Bottled water replenished daily
- Individually controlled air-conditioning
- In-room safe
- Mini-fridge on most ships
- On some twin-balcony ships, you’ll now find staterooms with connecting doors, as well as triple accommodations, making river cruising more convenient for groups and families
Traveling aboard a river cruise isn't just about the wonderful places you'll go; it's very much about the people you will meet. From fellow guests who are sure to become lifelong friends, to a genuinely warm and welcoming staff who go above and beyond to ensure your journey with us is as memorable as possible.

From the moment you step aboard your ship and are greeted by our friendly staff with a flute of bubbly and a red rose from the captain, to the moment you bid farewell, you will be treated as our guest and a member of our special family. Our staff takes the greatest pride in seeing you smile. It might be a waiter who greets you with your morning coffee specially designed with latte art or the witty bartender who knows exactly how you like your martini. Or it could be your Cruise Manager who knows it's your birthday and surprises you with a special cake made by our talented pastry chef or the Captain who invites you to the wheelhouse as he maneuvers the ship through a lock. These are only a few things that you can expect when you travel with AmaWaterways.

Cruise after cruise, our guests continue to tell us what a wonderful experience they had and some of their most cherished and memorable moments come from the special touches of our wonderful AmaWaterways family. These are the gestures that truly stand out long after you've returned home and give you the feeling of being surrounded by family.
INTRODUCTION

YOUR FRIENDLY CONFIDANT
AmaWaterways Cruise Managers are truly a cut above. Not only are they friendly and warm-hearted, but they also have extensive experience in providing exceptional levels of personalized service. Each and every Cruise Manager is extremely knowledgeable about the places you visit, making them your ideal destination concierge. Get to ‘meet’ them before you sail with us online at amawaterways.com/explore/cruise-managers

ALWAYS THERE FOR YOU
Your Cruise Manager is there to share “insider advice” and “the secrets” with you every step of the way while on the river or on shore at your hotel. Whether it’s helping you find the perfect place to buy a special gift, arranging for a unique dining experience or providing an informative lecture, they are there for you.

MEET YOUR CRUISE MANAGER

“The service provided by the employees on this ship was something we rarely see in today’s world... From the time we stepped on the ship to the moment we said our last goodbye... we felt more like friends than customers...”  

CHRIS AND CARMEN G

A DAY IN THE LIFE
We proudly introduce you to one of our family members, Yoana Vasileva, pastry chef from Bulgaria

THE SECRET TO PERFECT PASTRIES AND DESSERTS... PLANNING, PREPARATION AND PATIENCE!
Yoana begins her workday preparing the morning’s delicious pastries, pancakes and waffles. As guests depart for excursions, Yoana and her assistant begin busily preparing a variety of delicious desserts for the daily lunch buffet, including making an assortment of handmade ice creams and sorbets, which change daily.

Later, Yoana creates a spectacular array of desserts for dinner, with options including cakes, cookies, tarts, flans and regional delicacies like crème brûlée. Special requests for birthday or anniversary cakes always enhance a memorable celebration. Yoana also meticulously prepares the trio of desserts for The Chef’s Table specialty restaurant each evening.

Favorite part of the job: using unusual ingredients in delicious desserts—like Pinot Noir ice cream, paired with Chocolate Lindt cake, for a wine-themed cruise.

Yoana’s favorite desserts: Chocolate Lindt cake, lemon sorbet and macarons. To make... and eat!
ENJOY GOLD MEDAL DINING

Executive Chef Primus Perchtold, the winner of three gold medals at the European Championship of Culinary Art, along with his talented team of expert chefs, crafts menus with the finest and freshest local ingredients. Selections change daily, featuring locally-inspired gourmet cuisine and traditional favorites.

Bountiful breakfasts include omelets made-to-order, freshly baked breads and pastries, waffles topped with whipped cream, bacon and sausage, cereals, yogurt and fruit. Lunch tempts with an array of fresh salads, soups, sandwiches, meat and seafood dishes and desserts. Evenings offer casual elegance with filets of salmon, beef tenderloin, peppers and eggplant expertly sautéed and grilled. Appetizers and hand-made desserts are artfully presented—and all paired with distinctive wines—while delicious vegetarian and gluten-free options will be equally enticing.

Or dine your own way, with early-riser breakfasts; light lunches in the main lounge and on the sun deck, weather permitting; and a selection of complimentary tapas, refreshments, snacks and sandwiches throughout the day. You can also dine at The Chef’s Table and indulge in an exquisite tasting menu prepared right before your eyes.

COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES
Savor complimentary, unlimited distinctive wine, beer and soft drinks for lunch and dinner. Start the day off with sparkling wine, fresh-squeezed juices, coffee and tea. You’ll also be treated to our Sip & Sail daily cocktail hour.

ALL-DAY TAPAS MENU
Enjoy delicious delights from our Tapas Menu, which change daily. One day it might be a Mediterranean smorgasbord and the next a Bavarian banquet. You’ll also find a variety of healthy treats and decadent desserts to satisfy your cravings.
EXCEPTIONAL DINING EXPERIENCES

Always leading the way in innovation, AmaWaterways provides guests with one-of-a-kind dining experiences.

THE CHEF'S TABLE
The only venue of its kind on the rivers, The Chef’s Table specialty restaurant seats at most 28 guests and offers you a truly unique culinary experience at no additional charge. Join a few of your fellow guests here where the kitchen—usually hidden—becomes part of the entertainment. Watch as your chef prepares a true tasting menu with three appetizers, a champagne sorbet intermezzo, three main courses and three decadent desserts, all paired with carefully hand-selected wines reflective of the places you visit.

LA CHAÎNE DES RÔTISSEURS
AmaWaterways and its President, Rudi Schreiner, were inducted into La Confrérie de la Chaîne des Rôtisseurs, a prestigious international gastronomic society dedicated to fine cuisine. Membership to La Chaine des Rôtisseurs is by invitation only and is extended to those possessing world-class culinary acumen. All of our ships in Europe are members and our onboard culinary team is united by a desire to share their expert knowledge with you, which is a delectable tribute to our river cruise line being recognized for its renowned and award-winning dining.

THE CHEF’S TABLE
SAMPLE TASTING MENU
“TASTE OF BORDEAUX”

Chef's Welcome
Goat Cheese, Yellow Tomatoes & Prune Sauce

Appetizer
Scallop, Marinated Seaweed, Caviar & Rillettes Praline
Foie Gras de Canard & Pumpernickel
Beetroot Carpaccio & Quinoa Rouge

Soup
Fennel Cream, Pernod, Sautéed Escargot & Baguette Chip

Sorbet
Raspberry Sorbet

Main Course
Cod Fillet, Saffron Sauce, Brussels Sprouts & Crayfish Ragout
Charolaise Ox Short Ribs & Médoc Red Wine Sauce
Truffle Mousseline, Asparagus & Porcini Ravioli

Dessert
Peach & Lavender Cake & Fondant Au Chocolat
Fresh Fruit Plate
French Cheese Selection & Biscuits

OUR WINE RECOMMENDATIONS

White
Château Marjosse Blanc
Country: France  Area: Bordeaux
Grape: 45% Sauvignon Blanc, 45% Sémillon, 10% Muscadelle
Characteristics: Grapefruit and lemon with a fresh, sweet and lively character

Red
Château Croix Saint Andre Rouge
Country: France  Area: Bordeaux
Grape: Cabernet Franc, Cabernet Sauvignon, Cô, Malbec, Merlot
Characteristics: Dark ruby color with a bouquet that gently unveils fruit with aeration
EXPLORE THE WORLD YOUR WAY

Imagine yourself as part of a Monet masterpiece as you step into his lovely gardens at Giverny. How about returning to a land of kings and queens, knights and ladies, and fables and legends in the ancient medieval city of Veliko Tarnovo and its Tsarevets Castle? Or take a page from the daring explorers who set sail from magnificent Lisbon during the "Age of Discovery" and be inspired to uncover new adventures in the very city that inspired it all.

On an AmaWaterways river cruise, you don’t just pass through a destination—you experience it with all of your senses. Follow the routes of emperors and other legendary figures on creative and adventurous itineraries along timeless rivers, through inspiring countryside, historic capitals, fairytale towns and even out-of-the-way hotspots that locals favor. Carefully curated excursions showcase the rich diversity of each place you visit and all are hosted by the most experienced and knowledgeable English-speaking local guides and Cruise Managers who have a genuine passion for world history and a real knack for bringing the past to life.

GET UP CLOSE
At AmaWaterways, we always make it a point to place our guests in small groups. By doing this, you can connect more with your guide and your surroundings in a more intimate setting with front-row views. And because the size of the group is limited, you never wait in long lines.

SET YOUR OWN PACE
If you desire a more relaxed pace, you can join a more leisurely paced group, giving you more time to linger in your favorite spots. For those who would like to sleep longer in the morning, join the “Late Starter” group—because after all it is your vacation.
INTRODUCTION

AN ARRAY OF EXCURSIONS AND CHOICES

We realize our guests have different tastes, so we’ve developed a menu of complimentary shore excursions in every port of call... and often with several options.

PERSONALIZED OPTIONS

There’s always a city tour designed to showcase the renowned highlights and landmarks in grand capitals and charming villages. Yet, you can uncover hidden treasures as well or explore an area more actively. Have you already been to Nuremberg and Vienna? Then consider joining one of the Special Interest Tours, specifically designed to place you in the midst of local life. Wish to be more active, you can hike and bike through timeless landscapes.

EXCLUSIVE SPECIAL INTEREST TOURS

AmaWaterways’ exclusive Special Interest Tours are carefully crafted to give small groups the chance to be even more immersed into the local life. Indulge in a Belgian chocolate making demonstration and tasting in Antwerp; savor Sachertorte and Sekt in Vienna; picnic in the vineyards in Portugal’s beautiful city of Régua and learn how to cook quintessential French cuisine in Provence. These are just a few of the highlights you can expect.

EXPERIENCE MORE

Château Malmaison, France: A Napoleon Complex

Napoleon’s secret staircase. Josephine’s vibrant garden. So many treasures to discover when visiting the home of history’s storied lovers: Napoleon and Josephine.

Chic and stylish, Josephine was a darling of Parisian social circles who captured the heart of Napoleon Bonaparte with a fiercely romantic, volatile love story. He proposed marriage after a whirlwind courtship and Josephine soon began renovating their home, the Château Malmaison. Along with the Tuileries, it became the headquarters of the French government from 1800-1802.

Affairs, war and Josephine’s inability to produce an heir took their toll on the marriage and they divorced, but Napoleon never stopped loving Josephine. When he visited Malmaison after her death, he collected violets from his beloved’s garden and wore them in a locket for the rest of his life. His last word as he lay dying? Josephine.

Experience their fiery love story for yourself, visiting Château Malmaison on our “Paris & Normandy” itinerary, as well as read other stories related to the destinations we visit at CONNECTIONS on www.amawaterways.com.

Château Malmaison, France: A Napoleon Complex
INTRODUCTION

READY. SET. GET ACTIVE.

AmaWaterways has lots of fun options for you to get more active, if you wish. From our onboard fitness room to our complimentary bicycles for onshore use, you will have everything needed to get your heart rate going. Our flexible routes take you well beyond the typical tourist paths, deep into the rich culture and natural beauty. Join AmaWaterways and get ready to get active.

EXPLORE ON TWO WHEELS

We carry a fleet of complimentary bicycles and helmets on board, so you can experience Europe’s enchanting scenery up close. Feel free to take out a bike for a carefree ride on your own or join one of our exclusive guided tours.

- Bike along the Danube River between Dürnstein and Melk in Austria’s illustrious Wachau Valley
- Ride through the historic town of Bamberg, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and see its famous breweries and vibrant market gardens
- See the medieval city of Rouen in France’s historic Normandy region, near the Seine River
- Take a ride through Vienna, where you’ll visit nearby Klosterneuburg Abbey and enjoy cake and coffee
- Cycle through the Bavarian countryside to Walhalla where you will see the Neoclassical white marble temple inspired by the Parthenon in Athens and built to honor the memory of famous Germans

GO FOR A HIKE

The beauty of Europe doesn’t just lie in its architecture and landmarks—there are also breathtaking things to be seen when you venture out into nature. Pick up Nordic walking sticks (provided on board) and go on one of our specially designed hikes that take you off the beaten path in some very beautiful destinations. Here are some examples of hiking opportunities.

- Trek up to the Veste Oberhaus in Passau, Germany for incredible views over Old Passau
- Make your way up to Dürnstein Fortress, where it is said that Richard the Lionheart was once held captive
- Hike up the Philosopher’s Path to a panoramic view of Heidelberg and the Necker River

ACTIVATE YOUR ADVENTURES

Cycling through the French and Austrian countryside or hiking up to fortified castles for the stunning views in magnificent cities like Budapest and Prague offers you a chance to experience a destination from a different perspective as well as gives your usual fitness routines an extra boost.

If you love the energy of indoor spin classes, imagine cycling through the legendary beauty of Austria’s Wachau Valley or being rewarded with a special theatrical performance after biking through Vidin, one of Bulgaria’s most historically important cities. Or for those whose passion is going for neighborhood runs or brisk walks, find new scenery to explore along Europe’s storied rivers.

Fuel up with a variety of delicious and healthy menu options and you’ll come back from your trip feeling more refreshed than ever. You can also take advantage of the complimentary fitness room and walking track, as well as the sun deck pool for a refreshing dip while sailing past historic monuments. Or indulge yourself with a rejuvenating massage after a full day of active exploration.
BIKING AND HIKING ALONG THE RHINE & MOSELLE

From the complex network of canals crisscrossing the Netherlands and Belgium to the castle-laden Rhine and its famous tributary, the Moselle, with its indescribable steeply terraced vineyards, ride into your own fairytale adventure as you explore these delightful regions on two wheels or with an invigorating hike.

River cruising, cycling and hiking offer you the chance to get really up close to a destination. Bike through the Netherlands’ Golden Age and the Flemish Middle Ages in the old city-centers of Amsterdam, Antwerp and Middleburg. Wind your way along the Moselle with stops at castles in historic towns and sample the wine from Germany’s largest wine growing region, and along the Rhine with its many fabled castles. Hike high above Heidelberg the way the philosophers once did on the path named after them or climb to Ehrenfels Castle idyllically situated in the vineyards of Rüdesheim.
**ANTWERP** Cycle through the city where you will see the quirky quarters beyond what a normal tour would include.

**COLOGNE** Get locked in to Cologne’s timeless beauty as you cycle through historic Old Town. Marvel at the iconic Cologne Cathedral, Town Hall and sights along the Rhine.

**COCHEM** Hike up to Cochem’s Reichsburg Castle and admire the most captivating views of the Moselle River Valley, an absolute must for active explorers.

**STRASBOURG** Peddle past the half-timbered homes in Strasbourg’s Petite France, gorgeous Parc de l’Orangerie and then indulge in the local specialties: beer and pretzels.

**TRIER** Imagine standing in the very spot where Romanian gladiators once held epic contests. A hike to Trier’s Roman Amphitheater is nothing short of a journey back in time.
**WÜRZBURG** Take in the amazing views of Germany’s ‘Romantic Road,’ passing Würzburg’s old Main Bridge, beautiful parks and incredible views of the river on this cycling adventure.

**BRATISLAVA** Trek up to the Bratislava Castle, the city’s most iconic landmark. Perched atop a hill that overlooks the Old Town and the Danube River, the castle’s unique design makes it visible from every part of the city.

**DÜRNSTEIN** Nestled in the heart of Austria’s Wachau Valley, Dürnstein is one of the most charming and picturesque towns along the Danube. Enjoy a hike to the historic fortress where Richard the Lionheart was once held captive.

**VIENNA** Ride from regal Vienna, and along the Danube to the magnificent Klosterneuburg Abbey. Over 900 years old, the abbey is home to sacred works of art, including the “Verdun Alter,” the best preserved artwork from the Middle Ages.

**VIDIN** Enjoy scenic views of Vidin park, an Ottoman era library and even a theatrical performance at Baba Castle, the only entirely preserved medieval castle in Bulgaria.
The romantic Danube: songs have been written about it, composers have dedicated pieces of music to it and it has been the source of countless stories. Along the Danube’s bike path, it’s easy to see why. Considered one of Europe’s most popular and beautiful river paths, you’ll find your own inspiration. Cycle along its river banks, soaked in history, and through dreamy villages of Germany and Austria. Pedal through Austria’s renowned Wachau Valley with its vineyard terraces and enchanting monasteries, including the 900-year-old Klosterneuburg Abbey. Discover the beauty of the Main River as you ride along its trail to quirky Bamberg, known for its beer, and through the area where the famous Franconian wine is produced. Take in the amazing views in Würzburg with a hike up to Marienberg Fortress. Explore one of Bulgaria’s natural wonders, Belogradchik, or climb high above Passau to enjoy the views of the three rivers.
From the dramatic and historic Normandy Coast to the vast vineyards scattered throughout Provence and Bordeaux, France offers cyclists and hikers some of the most varied and breathtaking landscapes. As you cycle through Normandy, the birthplace of impressionism, you’ll see the timeless countryside, architectural treasures and charming villages that inspired countless artists and are certain to inspire you. Travel to the south to cycle or hike through Provence, and as you do, think of Van Gogh’s sunflowers or Cezanne’s immortal landscapes as you become entranced by beautiful and culturally rich towns, such as Arles, Vienne and Avignon. And what better way to discover the vineyards covering the rolling hills of the Bordeaux region, which for centuries have produced some of France’s most remarkable wines in Saint-Émilion, Pomerol, Sauternes and Médoc. Châteaux, historic vineyards, fields of flowers, medieval towns and melodious rivers are just waiting for you to discover with biking and hiking tours.
LIBOURNE  Hike through Libourne’s beautiful countryside to a nearby château that offers a stunning panorama of the surrounding vineyards and enjoy a paired wine and tapas tasting.

BORDEAUX  Cycle past stately châteaux, Roman amphitheaters and legendary citadels as you wind your way through the stunning vineyard-laced countryside.

TAIN L’HERMITAGE  Take a hike through the illustrious vineyards of Tain l’Hermitage, followed by a visit to a local winery where you’ll sample some of these world renowned wines.

ARLES  Ride into a slice of art history as you bike through Arles, where Vincent van Gogh painted some of his most famous works, including “Starry Night” and “Irises.”

ROUEN  Cycle through history-filled streets and landmarks, such as the Notre Dame Cathedral (famously painted by Monet and Lichtenstein) and the square where Joan of Arc was martyred.
UNIQUE WINE EXPERIENCES

Uncork local traditions, savor intense flavors and enjoy palate-pleasing adventures on our exclusive Wine Cruises. Drink up the beauty of the world’s most intoxicating wine regions and award-winning vineyards in such places as Austria’s Wachau Valley, France’s iconic Bordeaux area and Portugal’s Douro Valley. And expect to be wined and dined with multi-course, regionally-inspired cuisine and wine pairings. During our exclusive wine-themed cruises, AmaWaterways invites acclaimed experts from North America to enhance already spectacular itineraries by overseeing special tastings, leading excursions to wineries and vineyards and explaining the nuances of the region’s wine-making traditions.

On all our river cruises, guests enjoy a full plate of exclusive shore excursions to highlight the remarkable sights of each destination. But by joining one of our 50 special wine-themed cruises, guests will see these sights while imbibing in local traditions—all at no additional cost. It is the perfect blend of wine-related experiences and excursions in grand capitals and charming towns.

TASTING NOTES

Whet your appetite by filling up on inspiring, engaging and informational stories by visiting CONNECTIONS on amawaterways.com—including Sauternes from France’s Bordeaux region and Port from Portugal’s Douro Valley.

SAUTERNES WINE

Celebrate life’s sweetest moments with an intoxicating pairing of ultra-rich, honeyed Sauternes wine. The highly aromatic white Bordeaux wine delivers full flavors, remarkable intensity and complexity with layers of exotic fruit, honey and acidity. Although sweet, it pairs perfectly with savory flavors—like peppery cuisine, Roquefort terrine and red meat—to bring out as its many delightful nuances.

PORT WINE

Produced exclusively in Portugal’s Douro River Valley, Port is a sweet, fortified wine often served with dessert or paired with a rich cheese. From youthful Ruby Port to aged Tawnies and distinguished Vintage Ports—the signature Portuguese drink features incomparable richness, complexities and strong aromas, a long finish and a high level of alcohol content. Intense tannins and fruity flavors merge into a bolder velvety flavor, a blend in varying degrees of berries, caramel, chocolate and nuts.
WITNESS THE TIME-HONORED TRADITIONS OF WINEMAKING

Discover the differences between a Moselle Riesling from Germany and an Alsatian Riesling from France on the “Rhine & Moselle Splendors.” Or be treated to an in-depth understanding on the differences between Bordeaux’s Left Bank and Right Bank wines as you taste your way through Bordeaux. Whether you are a wine enthusiast or enjoy a sip here or there, AmaWaterways’ special wine-themed cruises delve deeply into the rich tapestry of tradition from the winemakers themselves.

YOUR OWN PERSONAL WINE HOST

When you travel on an AmaWaterways wine-themed cruise, you’ll be joined by one of our wine hosts—industry experts who enthusiastically share their passion and love of wine with you. Professional winery owners, winemakers, wine instructors and certified sommeliers from renowned North American wineries, our insightful wine hosts lead you through wine tastings on board and accompany you to local wineries and vineyards where you’ll learn first-hand from regional European experts.

FOOD & WINE PAIRING—A UNIQUE ART

A bite of food and a sip of wine intertwine to ignite your taste buds. But it’s not just any wine; it is wine perfectly chosen to meld with the food on your plate and on your palate. Have fun learning how to really tantalize your taste buds at a food and wine pairing dinner designed to heighten the dynamic relationship between the two. Rosemary-crusted lamb? A clear match for Châteauneuf-du-Pape. Oysters on the half shell? Try a Loire white. Rich chocolate cake? Port is in order.
EAT, DRINK AND BE MERRY

RENOwned WINE REGIONS
Explore illustrious vineyard-dotted landscapes such as Austria’s Wachau Valley, France’s iconic Bordeaux area, Portugal’s Douro Valley or Germany’s Moselle Valley.

EXCLUSIVE PRIVATE CELLAR TOURS
Exclusive tours to historic wine cellars will leave guests thirsty for more as you participate in tastings and conversations with local owners.

“INSIDER’S VIEW” WITH THE EXPERTS
Qualified wine experts bring along premium, hand-selected wines to be served during meals, tastings and discussions on production and consumption.

PREMIER LOCAL VINEYARDS
Stunning vineyards are best seen up close. Stroll through on a warm summer day or take in the vivid colors of the grape harvest during the fall for a special treat.

UNIQUE WINE TASTINGS
Wine cruises are all about indulging. Enjoy unique tastings on the ship and during special excursions at a variety of local venues, including taverns, vineyards and wineries.

AUTHENTIC CUISINE & WINE PAIRINGS
Enjoy hearing about how to really tantalize your taste buds with the perfect pairing of wine and food.
WINE CRUISES

In addition to a full-plate of onboard activities and immersive shore excursions, AmaWaterways wine cruises add a unique epicurean dimension to a variety of itineraries at no additional cost. Join one of these wine cruises with a special wine host and be treated to a menu of exclusive wine and culinary experiences designed to delve deeper into the wonderful flavors and tastes of Europe.

EUROPE’S RIVERS & CASTLES  Page 90
2 nights in Prague, 7-night Nuremberg to Luxembourg cruise and 3 nights in Paris.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LAND START DATE</th>
<th>START CITY</th>
<th>EMBARK DATE</th>
<th>SHIP NAME</th>
<th>CRUISE ONLY</th>
<th>CRUISE &amp; LAND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apr 3</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>Apr 5</td>
<td>AmaDante</td>
<td>$2,699</td>
<td>$4,539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 17</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>Jul 19</td>
<td>AmaDante</td>
<td>$3,299</td>
<td>$5,139</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ENCHANTING RHINE  Page 102
2 nights in Zurich, 2 nights in Lucerne and 7-night Basel to Amsterdam cruise.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LAND START DATE</th>
<th>START CITY</th>
<th>EMBARK DATE</th>
<th>SHIP NAME</th>
<th>CRUISE ONLY</th>
<th>CRUISE &amp; LAND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mar 24*</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>Mar 24</td>
<td>AmaPrima</td>
<td>$2,499</td>
<td>$4,179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 26*</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>Mar 26</td>
<td>AmaStella</td>
<td>$2,499</td>
<td>$4,179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 27</td>
<td>Zurich</td>
<td>Mar 31</td>
<td>AmaPrima</td>
<td>$2,599</td>
<td>$4,279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 29</td>
<td>Zurich</td>
<td>Apr 2</td>
<td>AmaStella</td>
<td>$2,699</td>
<td>$4,379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 1*</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>Apr 1</td>
<td>AmaSonata</td>
<td>$2,699</td>
<td>$4,379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 4</td>
<td>Zurich</td>
<td>Apr 8</td>
<td>AmaSonata</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
<td>$4,479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 13*</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>Aug 13</td>
<td>AmaStella</td>
<td>$3,299</td>
<td>$4,979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 1</td>
<td>Zurich</td>
<td>Nov 5</td>
<td>AmaKristina</td>
<td>$2,899</td>
<td>$4,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 5*</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>Nov 5</td>
<td>AmaStella</td>
<td>$2,899</td>
<td>$4,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 8</td>
<td>Zurich</td>
<td>Nov 12</td>
<td>AmaStella</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
<td>$4,479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 15</td>
<td>Zurich</td>
<td>Nov 19</td>
<td>AmaKristina</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
<td>$4,479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 17*</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>Nov 17</td>
<td>AmaPrima</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
<td>$4,479</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* For departures beginning in Amsterdam, refer to Captivating Rhine on page 98.

ROMANTIC DANUBE  Page 66
3 nights in Prague and 7-night Vilshofen to Budapest cruise.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LAND START DATE</th>
<th>START CITY</th>
<th>EMBARK DATE</th>
<th>SHIP NAME</th>
<th>CRUISE ONLY</th>
<th>CRUISE &amp; LAND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mar 20</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>Mar 23</td>
<td>AmaSerena</td>
<td>$2,499</td>
<td>$3,279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 23*</td>
<td>Budapest</td>
<td>Mar 23</td>
<td>AmaVolga</td>
<td>$2,499</td>
<td>$3,819</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 30*</td>
<td>Budapest</td>
<td>Mar 30</td>
<td>AmaSerena</td>
<td>$2,599</td>
<td>$3,919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 20*</td>
<td>Budapest</td>
<td>Jul 20</td>
<td>AmaSerena</td>
<td>$3,299</td>
<td>$4,619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 3*</td>
<td>Budapest</td>
<td>Aug 3</td>
<td>AmaSerena</td>
<td>$3,299</td>
<td>$4,619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 26*</td>
<td>Budapest</td>
<td>Oct 26</td>
<td>AmaSerena</td>
<td>$3,099</td>
<td>$4,419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 30</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>Nov 2</td>
<td>AmaSerena</td>
<td>$2,999</td>
<td>$3,779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 2*</td>
<td>Budapest</td>
<td>Nov 2</td>
<td>AmaVolga</td>
<td>$2,999</td>
<td>$4,319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 4*</td>
<td>Budapest</td>
<td>Nov 4</td>
<td>AmaLea</td>
<td>$2,999</td>
<td>$4,319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 6</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>Nov 9</td>
<td>AmaVolga</td>
<td>$2,899</td>
<td>$3,679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 8</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>Nov 11</td>
<td>AmaLea</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
<td>$3,579</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* For departures beginning in Budapest, refer to Melodies of the Danube on page 70.

RHINE & MOSELLE SPLENDORS  Page 106
3 nights in Paris, 7-night Luxembourg to Basel cruise and 3 nights in Zurich.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LAND START DATE</th>
<th>START CITY</th>
<th>EMBARK DATE</th>
<th>SHIP NAME</th>
<th>CRUISE ONLY</th>
<th>CRUISE &amp; LAND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apr 9</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>Apr 12</td>
<td>AmaDante</td>
<td>$2,899</td>
<td>$5,479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 5</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>Nov 8</td>
<td>AmaDante</td>
<td>$2,899</td>
<td>$5,479</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pricing shown is based on Cat. E staterooms and double occupancy. For upgrades and other details, please refer to the pages for each itinerary found in this brochure.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LAND START DATE</th>
<th>START CITY</th>
<th>EMBARK DATE</th>
<th>SHIP NAME</th>
<th>CRUISE ONLY</th>
<th>CRUISE &amp; LAND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mar 27</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>Mar 29</td>
<td>AmaDolce</td>
<td>$2,999</td>
<td>$4,919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 3</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>Apr 5</td>
<td>AmaDolce</td>
<td>$3,199</td>
<td>$5,119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 10</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>Apr 12</td>
<td>AmaDolce</td>
<td>$3,299</td>
<td>$5,219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 26</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>Jun 28</td>
<td>AmaDolce</td>
<td>$3,699</td>
<td>$5,619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 10</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>Jul 12</td>
<td>AmaDolce</td>
<td>$3,599</td>
<td>$5,519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 7</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>Aug 9</td>
<td>AmaDolce</td>
<td>$3,599</td>
<td>$5,519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 14</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>Aug 16</td>
<td>AmaDolce</td>
<td>$3,699</td>
<td>$5,619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 6</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>Nov 8</td>
<td>AmaDolce</td>
<td>$3,099</td>
<td>$5,019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 13</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>Nov 15</td>
<td>AmaDolce</td>
<td>$3,099</td>
<td>$5,019</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TASTE OF BORDEAUX  Page 40**
2 nights in Paris, 7-night roundtrip Bordeaux cruise, 2 nights in the Loire Valley and 1 night in Paris

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LAND START DATE</th>
<th>START CITY</th>
<th>EMBARK DATE</th>
<th>SHIP NAME</th>
<th>CRUISE ONLY</th>
<th>CRUISE &amp; LAND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mar 22</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>Mar 22</td>
<td>AmaLyra</td>
<td>$2,899</td>
<td>$3,759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 29</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>Mar 29</td>
<td>AmaLyra</td>
<td>$2,999</td>
<td>$3,759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 19</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>Jul 19</td>
<td>AmaLyra</td>
<td>$3,599</td>
<td>$4,359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 2</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>Aug 2</td>
<td>AmaLyra</td>
<td>$3,599</td>
<td>$4,359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 8</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>Nov 8</td>
<td>AmaLyra</td>
<td>$3,099</td>
<td>$3,859</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PARIS & NORMANDY  Page 44**
7-night Seine cruise and 2 nights in Paris

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LAND START DATE</th>
<th>START CITY</th>
<th>EMBARK DATE</th>
<th>SHIP NAME</th>
<th>CRUISE ONLY</th>
<th>CRUISE &amp; LAND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jul 7</td>
<td>Lisbon</td>
<td>Jul 10</td>
<td>AmaVida</td>
<td>$3,499</td>
<td>$4,279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 4</td>
<td>Lisbon</td>
<td>Aug 7</td>
<td>AmaVida</td>
<td>$3,499</td>
<td>$4,279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 11</td>
<td>Lisbon</td>
<td>Aug 14</td>
<td>AmaVida</td>
<td>$3,499</td>
<td>$4,279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 3</td>
<td>Lisbon</td>
<td>Nov 6</td>
<td>AmaVida</td>
<td>$3,299</td>
<td>$4,079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 10</td>
<td>Lisbon</td>
<td>Nov 13</td>
<td>AmaVida</td>
<td>$3,099</td>
<td>$3,879</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COLORS OF PROVENCE  Page 48**
3 nights in Paris, 7-night Lyon to Arles cruise and 3 nights in Barcelona or reverse

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LAND START DATE</th>
<th>START CITY</th>
<th>EMBARK DATE</th>
<th>SHIP NAME</th>
<th>CRUISE ONLY</th>
<th>CRUISE &amp; LAND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mar 19</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>Mar 22</td>
<td>AmaCello</td>
<td>$2,899</td>
<td>$5,329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 2</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>Apr 5</td>
<td>AmaCello</td>
<td>$3,199</td>
<td>$5,629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 29</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>Nov 1</td>
<td>AmaCello</td>
<td>$3,199</td>
<td>$5,629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 5</td>
<td>Barcelona</td>
<td>Nov 8</td>
<td>AmaCello</td>
<td>$3,099</td>
<td>$5,529</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ENTICING DOURO  Page 52**
3 nights in Lisbon & 7-night Douro cruise
From Nuremberg’s magical Christmas Markets with its iconic red and white striped booths to Strasbourg’s charming white storks, a visit to the Christmas Markets are one of the most special traditions of the season. Massive Christmas trees strung with thousands of lights, set against the backdrop of some of Europe’s most stunning architecture, invite travelers and locals alike to make merry and get into the eggnog-swilling spirit. Wander through the magical markets enjoying whimsical artisanal gifts and the intoxicating aroma of hot cocoa and sugar plums. Be swept up by the lovely melodies of orchestras and choirs.

You’ll also learn about age-old traditions along the way. Discover the Czech legends of Mikulás and Krampus while in Prague or Český Krumlov. Bring home a special souvenir in the form of Nuremberg’s traditional prune men and women. Embrace royal holiday traditions at Vienna’s Schönbrunn Palace and at Regensburg Thurn and Taxis, one of Bavaria’s most romantic. With so much to offer, why stay home for the holidays.
Zalig Kerstfeest, Froehliche Weihnachten, Joyeux Noël and Schöni Wiehnachte—all mean Merry Christmas in Dutch, German, French and Swiss, so get ready to hear these sincere greetings as you experience the deep-rooted traditions and heart-warming cuisine of Europe at this most wonderful time of the year. You’re sure to have a holly, jolly good time as you get swept up in an intoxicating blend of nostalgia because the holidays really come to life at Europe’s legendary Christmas Markets.

CHESTNUTS ROASTING ON AN OPEN FIRE

Join together with friends and loved ones on one of our very special Holiday Cruises, and do what the Europeans have been doing for centuries—gather at the markets, warm up with a mug of steamy vin chaud in France or glühwein in Germany, shop for one-of-a-kind handcrafted treasures and celebrate the true spirit of the season.

- **Iconic Christmas Markets** - Budapest to Nuremberg  Page 126
- **Magical Christmas Markets** - Nuremberg to Vienna  Page 130
- **Christmas Markets on the Rhine** - Amsterdam to Basel  Page 134

A TIMELESS CHRISTMAS MARKET

One of the largest and most popular in all of Europe, Nuremberg’s Christmas Market harkens to bygone days. Dating back to at least the early 1600s, the Nuremberg Christmas Market draws in both locals and travelers from near and far. Over 180 wooden booths festively adorned offer up artisanal goodies of all kinds. One of the most notable are the prune men and women figurines made with wire, walnuts for heads and dried prunes for bodies. They come in hundreds of action poses—kissing couples, cooks and waiters, and even skateboarders and piano players. An old Nuremberg saying goes “With a prune man in your house, money and happiness stay, too.”

Music is performed live on stage, as opposed to being piped through speakers. Plastic decorations and machine manufactured gifts are banned. An old-fashioned carousel, a Ferris wheel, steam train and nativity scene trail are can’t-miss spots. And a sighting of the angelic Christkind played by a blonde-haired young woman in a magnificent gold and white robe, will warm your heart.

Read more about Europe’s Christmas Markets by visiting CONNECTIONS on amawaterways.com.
EXTEND YOUR STAY

Since you’re already planning on making the flight to Europe, why not make the most of your travels and extend your trip a few days with one of our popular land programs?

With a few extra days you can opt to shop along Zurich’s glittering Bahnhofstrasse, promenade across Prague’s romantic Charles Bridge, or discover legendary cities like Paris where you can indulge in a day strolling the Champs-Élysées, the Musée d’Orsay, and enjoying a croissant in a quaint café. How about visiting Transylvania’s famous Bran Castle, which is forever linked with the legend of Dracula, as well as Peleș Castle, considered by many to be one of the most stunning in Europe. Or spend time in Barcelona, home to Gaudi’s imaginative architectural creations. You can also spend additional time in cities you are visiting on your cruise for a more immersive experience.

And when you plan a land program with us, you can rest assured knowing that we’ll take care of all your needs, booking the best hotels and ensuring that your Cruise Manager will be there the entire time.
With our carefully crafted pre- and post-cruise land programs, you can spend even more time in world-class destinations—all while getting even more value out of your international airfare. We’ve picked hotels conveniently located near the major sites. And with our Cruise Manager accompanying you throughout both your cruise and land program, you’ll be well taken care of throughout your journey.

**AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS**  
Sofitel Legend the Grand Amsterdam  
or Amstel Intercontinental

**BARCELONA, SPAIN**  
Le Méridien Barcelona

**BASEL, SWITZERLAND**  
Grand Hotel Les Trois Rois

**BORDEAUX, FRANCE**  
InterContinental Bordeaux Le Grand Hôtel

**BRAȘOV, ROMANIA**  
Kronwell Brașov Hotel

**BUCHAREST, ROMANIA**  
Athenee Palace Hilton

**BUDAPEST, HUNGARY**  
Sofitel Budapest Chain Bridge  
Upgrade to the Four Seasons available; ask for details

**LISBON, PORTUGAL**  
InterContinental Lisbon  
Upgrade to the Four Seasons available; ask for details

**LOIRE VALLEY, FRANCE**  
Hotel Novotel Amboise

**LUCERNE, SWITZERLAND**  
Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne  
OR Radisson Blu Hotel

**LYON, FRANCE**  
Hotel Cour des Loges

**MADRID, SPAIN**  
The Westin Palace Madrid

**MUNICH, GERMANY**  
Hotel Bayerischer Hof

**NUREMBERG, GERMANY**  
Le Méridien Grand Hotel Nuremberg

**PARIS, FRANCE**  
Paris Marriott Opera Ambassador Hotel  
OR InterContinental Paris Avenue Marceau  
OR Renaissance Paris Le Parc Trocadero Hotel  
OR Renaissance Paris Arc de Triomphe Hotel

**PORTO, PORTUGAL**  
The Yeatman Hotel

**PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC**  
InterContinental Prague  
OR Hotel Cosmopolitan Prague  
OR Hilton Prague Old Town  
Upgrade to the Four Seasons available; ask for details

**VIENNA, AUSTRIA**  
InterContinental Vienna

**ZURICH, SWITZERLAND**  
Hotel Schweizerhof Zurich  
OR Zurich Marriott Hotel  
OR Zurich Steigenberger  
OR Zurich Eden Au Lac

*Note: Hotels are subject to change.*
FRANCE AND PORTUGAL

Discover the breathtaking beauty and riches found along the Garonne, Dordogne, Seine and Rhône in France, as well as the Douro in Portugal and Spain.

The Seine and Rhone
The Seine rises in northeastern France near Dijon, flows through Paris, and continues westward through Normandy to the English Channel. The Rhône flows from its source in the Swiss Alps and travels south to the Mediterranean, linking thousands of vineyards and wineries in southeastern France.

The Garonne, Dordogne and Gironde Estuary
In the corner of southwestern France, the Garonne and Dordogne rivers merge together to form the Gironde Estuary, which naturally divides the Bordeaux region into the Left and Right banks. Travelers from around the world flock to this region that is well known for its many gastronomic delights.

The Douro
This major river of the Iberian Peninsula flows from its source in Spain to its outlet in Northern Portugal. It is here that river cruisers will discover the Douro River Valley, the birthplace of Port wine and a designated UNESCO World Heritage Site.
TASTE OF BORDEAUX

13 DAYS • TRAVEL TO PARIS AND RETURN FROM PARIS

SPEND 2 NIGHTS IN PARIS, FOLLOWED BY AN ENCHANTING 7-NIGHT CRUISE ROUNDTRIP FROM BORDEAUX, ENDING WITH 2 NIGHTS IN THE LOIRE VALLEY AND 1 NIGHT IN PARIS

Rendezvous in Paris before traveling to Bordeaux, one of the world’s undisputed wine regions. Iconic châteaux, timeless vineyards and delicious wine tastings are plentiful as you visit Cadillac, Pauillac, Saint-Émilion and Libourne. Be treated to an exclusive experience in Bourg, featuring live French music, dancing, wine and hors d’oeuvres. After sailing the Garonne and Dordogne rivers, spend time in the enchanting Loire Valley, before concluding your journey with an overnight stay in Paris.
INCLUDED FEATURES

» 2 nights hotel in Paris at the Marriott Opera Ambassador (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast

» Transfer from Paris to Bordeaux via high-speed TGV train

» 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite – most staterooms offer French balconies

» Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English language TV stations

» Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board

» Multiple dining venues, including The Chef’s Table specialty restaurant featuring our unique tasting menu

» NEW FOR 2018 – Sip & Sail daily cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks

» Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain’s Cocktail and Gala Dinner

» Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board

» Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours

» Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more

» Complimentary bicycles, helmets and Nordic walking sticks

» Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay

» Transfer from Bordeaux to Tours via high-speed TGV train

» 2 nights hotel in the Loire Valley at the Amboise Novotel (or similar), including city tour, châteaux visits and daily breakfast

» 1 night hotel in Paris at the Pullman Charles de Gaulle (or similar), including daily breakfast

» Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, ARRIVE IN PARIS, FRANCE. Arrive in Paris and check-in to your hotel.

Day 2, PARIS. Get acquainted with some of Paris’s many iconic sites, including Notre Dame and the Eiffel Tower on a panoramic city tour. (B)

Day 3, PARIS – BORDEAUX – EMBARKATION. Check-out of your hotel and board a TGV train that takes you to the legendary land of wine, Bordeaux, where you’ll board your luxurious ship. (B,D)

Day 4, CADILLAC. Visit the impressive Castle of Roquetaillade, an amazingly preserved masterpiece of medieval military architecture owned by the same noble family for 700 years. Afterwards, travel to the Sauternes wine region to either Château de Rayne Vigneau or Château Guiraud to taste the highly prized golden-hued sweet wines produced here. (B,L,D)

Day 5, PAUILLAC. Pauillac, a lovely village on the Left Bank of the Gironde Estuary, is gateway to the famed Médoc region renowned for producing some of the world’s finest Bordeaux wines. You will see some of the most beautiful and famous wine estates, including Château Latour, Château Mouton Rothschild, Château Lafite Rothschild and Château Pichon Longueville. You’ll then visit either Château Gruaud Larose or Château Léoville Poyferré for a tasting of Grand Cru wines. (B,L,D)

Day 6, PAUILLAC – BLAYE – BOURG. Once in Blaye, you can join a tour of its 17th-century citadel, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. For a more active excursion, take a bike ride from Blaye through the idyllic French countryside. Alternatively, visit a prehistoric cave, Pair Non Pair, offering one of the best examples of art made by prehistoric man. During the afternoon, you can cruise to Bourg or join a bike tour along Santiago’s path—a famous pilgrimage route—to Bourg. While in the ancient village of Bourg, visit the Carriage Museum, which houses a wonderful collection of horse-drawn vehicles and then explore the underground passageways that lead you to the immense oil tanks from the Second World War. Later in the day, experience the hospitality of this charming medieval village with an exclusive wine festival complete with live French music, dancing, wine and hors d’oeuvres. (B,L,D)

Day 7, BOURG – LIBOURNE. Libourne provides a gateway to one of Bordeaux’s most elite wine regions, Saint-Émilion, known for its picturesque architecture, monuments and celebrated vineyards. Join an excursion to historic Saint-Émilion, and while here, explore the monolithic church

PLAY AMONG THE INTERACTIVE FOUNTAINS OF THE WORLD’S LARGEST REFLECTING POOL IN BORDEAUX.
Day 8, LIBOURNE – BORDEAUX. Tour the magnificent Château Vayres, one of the most prestigious historic castles in France. This château has been referred to as the “Women’s Castle” since it is the only castle in the region that has been built, inhabited and saved by women during the Renaissance. Château du Close Lucé was Leonardo da Vinci’s last home where he completed some of his most famous works under the patronage of the King of France. The Château d’Amboise, perched on a promontory overlooking the Loire River, was the first Renaissance château built in the Loire Valley and features extravagant residences, gardens and a Gothic chapel, where Leonardo da Vinci is buried. (B)

Day 9, BORDEAUX. The breathtaking capital of the wine world, Bordeaux, is a UNESCO World Heritage Site and classified as a “City of Art and History.” You’ll have an opportunity to experience much of the rich culture and architecture on a city tour followed by a visit to the Bordeaux Wine Museum, housed in an awe-inspiring building. Bike enthusiasts will wish to join a tour along the city’s amazing network of bicycle paths. (B.L.D)

Day 10, BORDEAUX – DESEMBARKATION – TOURS. Disembark your ship in Bordeaux and continue your journey carved out of one piece of limestone rock, and then go under the church to discover its catacombs and caves. Afterwards, enjoy a wine tasting at either Château de Ferrand or Château de Pressac. Prefer a more active adventure, pedal through the vineyard-rich countryside to Saint-Émilion and then to Château Soutard for a wine tasting. (B,L,D)

Day 11, AMBOISE. Visit three of the Loire Valley’s regal châteaux starting with the Château de Chenonceau, one of the most beautiful castles in France. This châteaux has been referred to as the “Women’s Castle” since it is the only castle in the region that has been built, inhabited and saved by women during the Renaissance. Château du Close Lucé was Leonardo da Vinci’s last home where he completed some of his most famous works under the patronage of the King of France. The Château d’Amboise, perched on a promontory overlooking the Loire River, was the first Renaissance château built in the Loire Valley and features extravagant residences, gardens and a Gothic chapel, where Leonardo da Vinci is buried. (B)

Day 12, AMBOISE – PARIS. En route to Paris, visit two more majestic châteaux. While Château de Chambord, located at the heart of Europe’s largest enclosed wooded park, began as an unassuming hunting lodge, it is now the biggest château in the Loire Valley with 426 rooms, 77 staircases and 282 fireplaces. Next, marvel at the residence of seven kings and ten queens of France at the famous Château de Blois where you’ll discover the secrets of the French court. Afterwards, transfer by motorcoach to your hotel at Charles De Gaulle Airport. (B)

Day 13, DEPART PARIS. Bid farewell to Paris and prepare for your flight home. (B)
PARIS & NORMANDY

10 DAYS • TRAVEL TO PARIS AND RETURN FROM PARIS

ENJOY A 7-NIGHT SEINE RIVER CRUISE THROUGH THE HEART OF NORMANDY, FOLLOWED BY 2 NIGHTS IN ROMANTIC PARIS, THE “CITY OF LIGHT”

Paris always sparkles while Normandy beckons with its stunning coastline, incredible food and artistic beauty. Monet’s Gardens, Napoleon and Josephine’s Château Malmaison, the Romansque Abbey Route and Normandy Beaches forever inspire. Charming Les Andelys, medieval Rouen and the harbor town of Honfleur, which were lovingly depicted by the Impressionists, will enchant you. Soak up the art, architecture and timeless landscapes as you experience the best of the Normandy region.

**PARIS & NORMANDY**

**10 DAYS • TRAVEL TO PARIS AND RETURN FROM PARIS**

ENJOY A 7-NIGHT SEINE RIVER CRUISE THROUGH THE HEART OF NORMANDY, FOLLOWED BY 2 NIGHTS IN ROMANTIC PARIS, THE “CITY OF LIGHT”

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY</th>
<th>DESTINATION</th>
<th>ACTIVITIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>EMBARKATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Vernon</td>
<td>Free time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Excursion to Monet’s home and gardens in Giverny OR Château de Bizy tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Le Havre</td>
<td>Honfleur excursion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Routes des Abbayes tour OR Le Havre bike tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Caudebec-en-Caux</td>
<td>Full-day excursion to Normandy Beaches OR Pays d’Auge excursion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Rouen</td>
<td>Morning walking tour with Norman specialties tasting OR Rouen bike tour Afternoon Jewish Rouen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Les Andelys</td>
<td>Scenic cruising Château Gaillard tour OR Les Andelys bike tour OR Château Gaillard hike</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Conflans</td>
<td>Château Malmaison excursion OR Artists’ Walk tour of Auvers-sur-Oise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>DISEMBARKATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Panoramic city tour Musée d’Orsay visit Hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>Free time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>Return flight home</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

★ Embark 7-Night Cruise
ąda Disembark 7-Night Cruise

Note: Itinerary can be booked as cruise only. Monet’s home and other attractions in Giverny are closed in March and November. Guests may participate in alternative excursions or visit another city on these cruises. Bike tours and hikes subject to weather and seasonality.

For itinerary details, visit www.amawaterways.com
Day 1, EMBARKATION – PARIS, FRANCE. Arrive in Paris, one of world's most romantic cities, and board your luxurious ship. (D)

Day 2, VERNON. Sail along the meandering Seine to Vernon, where you will have time to explore at your leisure before either visiting Claude Monet’s Gardens in Giverny or Château de Bizy. Art lovers will immediately recognize images immortalized in Monet’s most beloved paintings, such as water lilies, Japanese bridges and graceful willow trees, while wandering around his famous gardens and home where he lived for more than four decades. Alternatively, visit Château de Bizy with its majestic courtyard and charming park embellished with fountains. (B,L,D)

Day 3, VERNON – LE HAVRE. Visit the seaside town of Honfleur, renowned for its picturesque harbor, and being an inspirational site for Impressionist painters. If you wish to experience a different kind of inspiration, the Romanesque Normandy Abbey Route will take you to the magnificent Abbaye de Montivilliers and Abbaye du Valasse. For a more active adventure, you can bike through Normandy’s picturesque landscape. (B,L,D)

Day 4, CAUDEBEC-EN-CAUX – NORMANDY BEACHES. Experience the Normandy region with one of three tours. For those wishing to go to the American sector of the historic Normandy Beaches, you will visit the cemetery at Colleville-sur-Mer, Omaha Beach, the artillery battery at Longues-sur-Mer and the village of Arromanches, where the remains of the floating harbor used during the WWII landings can be seen. If you prefer, you can tour the Gold and Juno beaches in the British and Canadian sectors, where you will visit Ranville Cemetery, Pegasus Bridge, the Canadian cemetery at Beny-sur-Mer, the WWII museum in Courseulles and finally Arromanches. As an alternative experience, travel through beautiful countryside of Pays d’Auge, surrounded by the apple orchards of the famed Cider Route. Visit the 17th-century Château du Breuil, one of the most prestigious Calvados distilleries and taste a broad range of ciders and Calvados, before visiting Cambremer and Beuvron-en-Auge, voted one of the most beautiful towns in France. (B,L,D)

Day 5, ROUEN. Spend the morning enjoying medieval Rouen with a choice of three excursions. Join a walking tour past the imposing Notre Dame Cathedral, painted
Day 6, LES ANDELYSS – CONFLANS. A mid-day stroll along the river in Les Andelys offers beautiful views of the Seine Valley’s dramatic white cliffs, centuries-old half-timbered houses and the hilltop ruins of Château Gaillard. Visit the former stronghold of Richard the Lionheart on a standard tour, or go on a more active adventure and hike there. For those who wish to explore the area on two wheels, join a guided bike tour through Les Andelys. (B,L,D)

Day 7, CONFLANS – PARIS. Visit Château Malmaison, the former home of Napoleon and Josephine Bonaparte. You’ll learn what life was like for the Bonapartes and how Josephine endeavored to transform the large estate into “the most beautiful and curious garden in Europe.” Alternatively, travel to Auberge Ravoux in the heart of Auvers-sur-Oise, the last home of artist Vincent van Gogh. His spirit still lingers in his former attic rooms at the Ravoux Inn. The mere 70 days Van Gogh spent in Auvers-sur-Oise were astonishingly prolific as he painted more than 70 works here before his death. (B,L,D)

Day 8, PARIS – DISEMBARKATION. After disembarking the ship, guests spending extra time in Paris will enjoy a panoramic city tour. Afterwards, visit one of the city’s most renowned museums, the Musée d’Orsay, whose collection of Impressionist and Post-Impressionist masterpieces is the largest in the world and includes well-known works by Monet, Renoir, Cézanne, Gauguin and Van Gogh. After touring the museum, transfer to your hotel. (B)

Day 9, PARIS. Enjoy a day at leisure. (B)

Day 10, DEPART PARIS. Check out of the hotel for your return flight home. (B)
COLORS OF PROVENCE

14 DAYS · TRAVEL TO PARIS AND RETURN FROM BARCELONA OR REVERSE

SPEND 3 NIGHTS IN PARIS, TRAVEL BY HIGH-SPEED TGV TRAIN TO LYON, THEN EMBARK ON AN ENCHANTING 7-NIGHT CRUISE THROUGH PROVENCE, ENDING WITH 3 NIGHTS IN BARCELONA

From romantic cities to foodie havens and artistic epicenters, this itinerary enlivens all your senses. Spend three nights in Paris before going to Lyon, France’s culinary capital. Savor the beauty of legendary vineyards and imbibe in local vintages like Beaujolais and Côtes du Rhône. Enjoy hunting for truffles, refining your Provençal cooking skills, and learning how to pair chocolate with wine. Trace the steps of famous artists in Arles and Avignon, and then let Barcelona, cast its magical spell on you.

From romantic cities to foodie havens and artistic epicenters, this itinerary enlivens all your senses. Spend three nights in Paris before going to Lyon, France’s culinary capital. Savor the beauty of legendary vineyards and imbibe in local vintages like Beaujolais and Côtes du Rhône. Enjoy hunting for truffles, refining your Provençal cooking skills, and learning how to pair chocolate with wine. Trace the steps of famous artists in Arles and Avignon, and then let Barcelona, cast its magical spell on you.

DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY</th>
<th>DESTINATION</th>
<th>ACTIVITIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>Hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>City tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>Free time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Lyon</td>
<td>TGV high-speed train to Lyon Cooking demonstration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Lyon</td>
<td>City tour Free time OR Lyon bike tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Collonges</td>
<td>Beaujolais excursion and tasting Free evening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Vienne</td>
<td>Walking tour OR ViaRhôna bike tour OR Mount Pipet hike</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Tournon</td>
<td>Steam train ride OR Red wine and chocolate tasting OR Tain l’Hermitage hike and wine tasting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Avignon</td>
<td>Walking tour and Papal Palace OR Pont du Gard OR Provencal cooking lesson OR Grignan excursion and truffle farm visit OR Avignon bike tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Arles</td>
<td>Les Baux and olive farm excursion OR Van Gogh Asylum and Carrières de Lumières OR Camargue and Aigues-Mortes OR Arles walking tour OR Van Gogh walking tour OR Arles bike tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Arles</td>
<td>DISEMBARKATION Nîmes Nîmes highlight tour OR Barcelon Train to Barcelona Hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Barcelona</td>
<td>City tour Free time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Barcelona</td>
<td>Free time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Barcelona</td>
<td>Return flight home</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Itinerary can be booked as cruise only. Bike tours and hikes subject to weather and seasonality.

For Itinerary details, visit www.amawaterways.com
INCLUDED FEATURES

» 3 nights hotel in Paris at the Renaissance Arc de Triomphe or the Renaissance Paris Le Parc Trocadero (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
» Transfer from the hotel to Lyon via high-speed TGV train
» 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite – most staterooms offer French balconies
» Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English language TV stations
» Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
» Multiple dining venues, including The Chef’s Table specialty restaurant featuring our unique tasting menu
» NEW FOR 2018 – Sip & Sail daily cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
» Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain’s Cocktail and Gala Dinner
» Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
» Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
» Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
» Complimentary bicycles, helmets and Nordic walking sticks
» Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
» Transfer from the ship in Arles to Nîmes with highlights tour and then high-speed TGV train to Barcelona
» 3 nights hotel in Barcelona at Le Méridien Barcelona (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
» Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, ARRIVE IN PARIS, FRANCE. Arrive in Paris and check in to your hotel.

Day 2, PARIS. Spend your first day in Paris getting acquainted with it on a city tour. (B)

Day 3, PARIS. Enjoy the day at leisure. (B)

Day 4, PARIS – LYON – EMBARKATION. After checking out of your hotel, board the TGV train through the French countryside to Lyon, France’s culinary capital. Upon arrival, enjoy free time before being treated to an exclusive hands-on cooking lesson. Later, transfer to your luxurious ship. (B,D)

Day 5, LYON. Discover dynamic Lyon, starting in Fourvière Hill, part of the city’s historic region that is now a designated UNESCO World Heritage Site and home to the 19th-century basilica Notre-Dame de Fourvière. Continue on to the old town of Lyon, followed by a guided walk through the St. Jean district, where you will be introduced to the city’s unique covered walkways, known as “traboules.” During the afternoon, enjoy leisure time or join a guided bike tour through the city designed with cyclists in mind. (B,L,D)

Day 6, COLLONGES – VIENNE. Travel to the Beaujolais wine region—known as the Pays d’Or or “land of the golden stones.” Indulge in a wine tasting at a traditional winery and learn about the history and techniques of their vineyard. Later set sail for Vienne, where you’ll enjoy free time to explore the town. (B,L,D)

Day 7, VIENNE – TOURNON. Situated between the wine regions of Beaujolais and Côtes du Rhône lies Vienne with a Roman past that can be seen in its marvelously preserved ruins. Take a walking tour to see the amazingly well-preserved Augustus and Livia Temple, the Saint Maurice Cathedral, a Gothic church that took more than 500 years to build, and St. Pierre Abbey—one of the oldest surviving churches in France, and now an Archaeological Museum. For those wishing to be more active, you can either take a guided bike tour along a portion of the ViaRhôna bike route or a guided hike from the ship to the Monastery at Mount Pipet. (B,L,D)

Day 8, TOURNON. Wine and chocolate lovers will enjoy visiting Tournon located in the heart of Côtes du Rhône. You have a choice of three excursions. Take a train ride past magnificent landscape carved along the Gorge du Doux stopping at the charming little station of Colombier le Vieux-Saint Barthélemy le Plain, where the train maneuvers in preparation for its return journey. Alternatively, lovers of wine and chocolate will want to visit Le Château de Tournon for a presentation and tasting on the pairing of red wine and chocolate. For a more active adventure, take a hike through the vineyards of Tain l’Hermitage, followed by a visit to a local winery where you’ll sample some of the wines. (B,L,D)

Day 9, AVIGNON. Avignon, aptly named the “City of Popes,” was the center of the Catholic Church in the 14th century when its “Palais des Papes” was the...
Day 10, AVIGNON - ARLES. Art lovers will wish to visit Saint Paul de Mausole Asylum, where Vincent van Gogh once lived and painted such well-known works as “The Irises” and “Starry Night.” Afterwards, go to the Carrières de Lumières, where you’ll be treated to a spectacular presentation of art, sound and history projected on the walls of caves. Alternatively, venture to the medieval hilltop village, Les Baux de Provence, followed by a visit to an olive farm where you’ll get to taste the different olive oils. Or for a different adventure, journey to Aigues-Mortes, known for its well-preserved medieval walls and guard towers, followed by a visit to the beautiful Camargue National Park, a protected natural territory with more than 400 different species of birds. During the afternoon, join a walking tour of Arles highlighting top sights, including the Romanesque cathedral and Roman amphitheater, or take a bike tour to the Roman ruins. And for those who wish to delve further into Van Gogh’s Arles, join a special walking tour along with a visit to the Vincent van Gogh Foundation, showcasing his legacy. (B,L,D)

Day 11, ARLES – DISEMBARKATION – BARCELONA, SPAIN. Disembark your ship in Arles and travel a short distance to Nîmes. See the highlights of this delightful hilltop village, Grignan. After visiting this enchanting Provençale cooking by joining a local chef as he shares his canine companion. (B,L,D)

Day 12, BARCELONA. To the city that inspired Antoni Gaudí and is certain to inspire you. (B)

Day 13, BARCELONA. Discover the vast treasures of this eclectic city. (B)

Day 14, DEPART BARCELONA. Bid farewell to Barcelona and prepare for your flight home. (B)

COLORS OF PROVENCE

WINE CRUISES (see pages 28-33 for more information)
Add a unique, epicurean dimension to your itinerary.
Complimentary Bonus Features:

- Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

Embark dates: 2018 - Mar 19, Apr 2, Oct 29, Nov 5

ENHANCED CRUISES AT NO ADDITIONAL COST

SEE MORE OF FRANCE

Select departures may be combined with Paris & Normandy (page 44). Ask for availability.

WINE CRUISES (see pages 28-33 for more information)
Add a unique, epicurean dimension to your itinerary.
Complimentary Bonus Features:

- Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

Embark dates: 2018 - Mar 19, Apr 2, Oct 29, Nov 5

DATES AND PRICES (USD)

START DATE
Mar 19
Mar 26
Apr 2
Apr 16
Apr 30
May 7
May 28
Jun 11
Jun 25
Jul 23
Jul 30
Aug 6
Aug 20
Sep 3
Sep 17
Oct 1
Oct 8
Oct 15
Oct 22
Oct 29
Nov 5
Nov 12
Mar
Barcelona
Paris
Paris
Paris
Paris
Paris
Paris
Paris
Paris
Paris
Paris
Barcelona
Barcelona
Barcelona
Barcelona
Paris
Paris
Barcelona
Paris
Paris

START CITY
Paris
Barcelona
Paris
Paris
Paris
Paris
Paris
Paris
Paris
Paris
Paris
Barcelona
Barcelona
Barcelona
Barcelona
Paris
Paris
Barcelona
Paris
Paris

EMBARK DATE
Mar 22
Mar 29
Apr 5
Apr 19
May 3
May 10
May 31
Jun 14
Jun 28
Jul 26
Aug 2
Aug 9
Aug 23
Sep 6
Sep 20
Oct 4
Oct 11
Oct 18
Oct 25
Nov 1
Nov 8
Nov 15

SHIP NAME
AmaCello
AmaCello
AmaCello
AmaCello
AmaCello
AmaCello
AmaCello
AmaCello
AmaCello
AmaCello
AmaCello
AmaCello
AmaCello
AmaCello
AmaCello
AmaCello
AmaCello
AmaCello
AmaCello

7-NIGHT CRUISE
$2,899
$2,999
$3,199
$3,299
$3,599
$3,699
$3,699
$3,699
$3,699
$3,599
$3,599
$3,599
$3,599
$3,599
$3,599
$3,599
$3,599
$3,599
$3,599
$3,599

13-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
$3,229
$3,399
$3,599
$3,699
$3,899
$4,099
$4,299
$4,499
$4,599
$4,899
$4,899
$5,099
$5,099
$5,299
$5,299
$5,499
$5,499
$5,699
$5,699
$5,899

Mar
Barcelona
Paris
Paris
Paris
Paris
Paris
Paris
Paris
Paris
Paris
Barcelona
Barcelona
Barcelona
Barcelona
Paris
Paris
Barcelona
Paris
Paris

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E, deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

- Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; Suites 100% of twin price.

Extra Hotel Nights (prices subject to change due to seasonality):

- Barcelona: $240 per person in double, $480 in single
- Lyon: $225 per person in double, $450 in single
- Paris: $285 per person in double, $570 in single

Extra hotel nights include porterage, breakfast, as well as transfers to/from the ship only in cities where the ship is embarking or disembarking.

For more information on hotels, please see page 37.

Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.
ENTICING DOURO

11 DAYS • TRAVEL TO LISBON AND RETURN FROM PORTO

SPEND 3 NIGHTS IN LISBON, THEN ENJOY A 7-NIGHT CRUISE THROUGH THE DRAMATIC DOURO RIVER VALLEY

Rambling vineyards and charming native farms cling to the steep sides of the Douro River Valley, creating an incomparable backdrop to one of Europe’s most unspoiled regions and to Port country—the world’s oldest demarcated wine region. Visit colorful Lisbon, the city that launched countless explorers; Porto, the beautiful “City of Bridges”; and Salamanca, the “Golden City.” Taste wines from historic wineries and soak up the genuine beauty of one of Europe’s most unadulterated landscapes.

For itinerary details, visit www.amawaterways.com
INCLUDED FEATURES

» 3 nights hotel accommodation in Lisbon at the InterContinental Lisbon (or similar), including city tour, Sintra excursion and daily breakfast
» Transfer from the hotel to Porto via high-speed train
» 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite – most staterooms and suites offer balconies
» Complimentary internet access in all staterooms
» Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
» NEW FOR 2018 – Sip & Sail daily cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
» Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain’s Cocktail and Gala Dinner
» Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
» Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours and hiking tours
» Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
» Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
» Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, ARRIVE IN LISBON, PORTUGAL. Arrive in Lisbon and check in to your hotel.

Day 2, LISBON. One of Europe’s most beautiful cities, Lisbon, stretches across several hills along the Tagus River. On your guided tour, you’ll see Belem Tower, a fortified 4-story tower made of limestone, and visit the late Gothic Jerónimos Monastery, the burial place of many Portuguese kings and heroes. You will also taste a typical Portuguese pastry, Pastéis de Belém, before going to Discoveries Monument, built in honor of Portugal’s greatest maritime explorers. (B)

Day 3, LISBON – SINTRA. Enjoy a morning excursion to Serra de Sintra, one of the loveliest mountain villages in Portugal and a favorite summer residence of the Portuguese royal family for more than 500 years. Long an inspiration for artists and poets, Lord Byron once called it “perhaps the most delightful village in Europe.” High up on a rocky peak, you will tour the Castelo da Pena, a wonderful fairytale castle dating back to Portugal’s Romantic period. Afterwards, enjoy a wine tasting or free time on your own. (B)

Day 4, LISBON – EMBARKATION – PORTO. Check out of your hotel and board a high-speed train to Porto to embark on your ship. (B,D)

Day 5, PORTO – RÉGUA. Travel to picturesque Lamego, home to one of the most important pilgrimage sites in all of Portugal, where you’ll go to the Nossa Senhora dos Remédios (Sanctuary of Our Lady of Remedies). The shrine features a staircase of nearly 700 steps, beautifully decorated with white and blue tiles, which for the more active adventurer will want to hike. Concluding both tours, you will have the opportunity to sample local traditional specialties, such as Bôlas de Lamego, bread filled with smoked ham; Presunto, a type of dry-cured ham; and Espumante, a Portuguese sparkling wine. You’ll then go to the formal Episcopal Palace Museum. Later in the day, enjoy free time or visit the Douro Museum in Régua showcasing the history, culture and identity of the Douro Wine Region. (B,L,D)

Day 6, RÉGUA – BARCA D’ALVA. Spend time soaking up the beauty of the Douro River as you cruise to Barca d’Alva, where you will visit Castelo Rodrigo, a small fortified village perched high on a hilltop with centuries-old walls, steep narrow streets and fantastic views. You can also opt to hike up to the village should you wish a more active exploration. While here, taste some delicious locally grown produce. Back on board the ship, enjoy a traditional flamenco show. (B,L,D)
Day 7, SALAMANCA, SPAIN – VEGA TERRÓN, SPAIN.
Drive to Salamanca, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Built of golden sandstone, Salamanca is known as a “living museum,” and you will have an opportunity to step back in time to the Middle Ages during your guided tour, which includes the city’s elegant university buildings, the twin-towered Cathedral, the intriguingly decorated House of Shells and Plaza Mayor. For a different adventure, visit the Côa Valley Archaeological Park, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, considered the world’s most important Paleolithic open-air rock art site. (B,L,D)

Day 8, VEGA TERRÓN – PINHÃO, PORTUGAL.
Be treated to an exclusive lunch at Quinta da Roêda, Croft’s flagship vineyard estate. Discover the secrets of the vineyards as you take a guided walking tour through the property, stopping at points of interest along the way and taking in the magnificent landscape and the stunning views across the Douro River. Later in the day, venture to Quinta do Seixo, producers of some of the most traditionally made wine in the Douro region. An expert from the Sandeman Winery will take you on a tasting and private tour of the wine cellars, teaching you about Portuguese history. You’ll also enjoy a tasting of Port, Portugal’s most renowned contribution to the world of wine at Graham’s Winery. Prefer to get more active, you can hike to Graham’s Winery, offering magnificent views over the Douro River. Later in the day, take a short journey to a nearby coastal town for the “Tastes of Matosinhos” tour where you’ll visit a traditional restaurant serving Pataniscas, a traditional Portuguese cod fish cake, and other typical regional snacks. You also have the option to go on the Jewish Porto tour through the Jewish Quarter of the city discovering the fascinating Jewish heritage. (B,L,D)

Day 9, RÊGUA – ENTRE-OSES-RIOS.
Cruise to Régua where you can visit the Baroque-style Palacio de Mateus and its gardens, located in the beautiful Trás-os-Montes region. Inside the house you’ll see exhibits of religious images and beautiful furnishings, paintings and a ceiling of intricately carved wood. The gardens here are considered some of the most beautiful in Portugal. Alternatively, you may wish to hike to Quinta da Pacheca where you will enjoy breathtaking views over the Douro River along with a picnic in a terraced vineyard. During the evening, be treated to a special dinner at Quinta de Aveleda, one of the best wine producing estates in the Vinho Verde region. While here, wander through the Quinta Aveleda’s gardens, where you’ll find a thatched house for geese, peacocks and graceful swans. (B,L,D)

Day 10, PORTO. The colorful city of Porto blends the best of old and new, which you can discover on a guided tour of the historic quarter, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, including the Cathedral, one of the city’s oldest monuments; and the São Bento Railway Station, known for its blue and white tile panels depicting scenes from Portuguese history. You’ll also enjoy a tasting of Port, Portugal’s most renowned contribution to the world of wine at Graham’s Winery. Prefer to get more active, you can hike to Graham’s Winery, offering magnificent views over the Douro River. Later in the day, take a short journey to a nearby coastal town for the “Tastes of Matosinhos” tour where you’ll visit a traditional restaurant serving Pataniscas, a traditional Portuguese cod fish cake, and other typical regional snacks. You also have the option to go on the Jewish Porto tour through the Jewish Quarter of the city discovering the fascinating Jewish heritage. (B,L,D)

Day 11, PORTO – DISEMBARKATION. Disembark the ship and you prepare for your flight home. (B)
From Spain’s timeless jewels—Madrid, Toledo and Salamanca—set sail along the UNESCO-designated Douro River. Taste new wines from Old World villages and sample the flavors of Portuguese cuisine. Go back in time to Guimarães, the first capital of Portugal, and then go forward to its current capital, Lisbon. Historic places, unspoiled beauty, distinctive wines and hearty meals are yours to be enjoyed as you savor the flavors of Spain and Portugal.

**FLAVORS OF PORTUGAL & SPAIN**

14 DAYS • TRAVEL TO MADRID AND RETURN FROM LISBON OR REVERSE

ENJOY 3 NIGHTS IN MADRID, FOLLOWED BY 7-NIGHT VEGA TERRÓN TO PORTO CRUISE AND ENDING WITH 3 NIGHTS IN LISBON

---

### CAN ALSO BE BOOKED AS A 7-NIGHT CRUISE

**DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY</th>
<th>DESTINATION (Day of Cruise)</th>
<th>ACTIVITIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Madrid</td>
<td>Hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Madrid</td>
<td>City tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Madrid</td>
<td>Toledo excursion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Madrid</td>
<td>Transfer to Salamanca</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Salamanca</td>
<td>City tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Salamanca</td>
<td>Transfer to Vega Terrón</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EMBARKATION**

5 Vega Terrón

- Castelo Rodrigo tour
- OR Castelo Rodrigo hike

- Barca d’Alva Scenic cruising
- Pinhão Free evening

6 Pinhão

- Mateus Palace
- Quinta da Rôeda lunch
- Quinta do Seixo Port wine tasting

7 Régua

- Lamego city tour and Bôlas tasting
- OR Lamego Steps hike and Bôlas tasting
- OR Quinta da Pacheca hike and picnic

8 Caldas de Aregos Entre-os-Rios

- Scenic cruising
- Quinta de Avelada dinner

9 Porto

- City tour and Graham’s Winery with Port wine tasting
- OR Porto hike to Graham’s Winery with Port wine tasting
- Tastes of Matosinhos tour

10 Porto

- Guimarães excursion
- OR Jewish Porto

11 Porto

- High-speed train to Lisbon
- Hotel check-in

12 Lisbon

- City tour and pastry tasting

13 Lisbon

- Sintra excursion and wine tasting

14 Lisbon

- Return flight home

**Embark 7-Night Cruise**

**Disembark 7-Night Cruise**

*Note: Itinerary can be booked as cruise only. Hikes subject to weather and seasonality.*

For Itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com)
INCLUDED FEATURES

» 3 nights hotel accommodation in Madrid at the Westin Palace (or similar), including city tour, Toledo excursion and daily breakfast

» Transfer from Madrid to Salamanca with city tour and then on to the ship in Vega Terrón

» 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite - most staterooms and suites offer balconies

» Complimentary internet access in all staterooms

» Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board

» NEW FOR 2018 - Sip & Sail daily cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks

» Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain’s Cocktail and Gala Dinner

» Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board

» Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours and hiking tours

» Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more

» Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay

» Transfer from the ship in Porto to Lisbon via high-speed train

» 3 nights hotel in Lisbon at the InterContinental Lisbon (or similar), including city tour, Sintra excursion and daily breakfast

» Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package: airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, ARRIVE IN MADRID, SPAIN. Arrive in Madrid and check in to your hotel.

Day 2, MADRID. Discover the vibrant capital of Spain on your city tour that takes in all the top sights, including the elaborate Royal Palace, Buen Retiro Park, Puerto del Sol, Mercado de San Miguel and Plaza Mayor. (B)

Day 3, MADRID. Journey to the walled city of Toledo, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and the ancient capital of Spain. The city is a treasure trove of artistic riches with its winding streets and well-preserved medieval architecture. As part of your guided tour, you will visit the Cathedral of Toledo as well as the Synagogue Santa Maria La Blanca in the Jewish Quarter. (B)

Day 4, MADRID – SALAMANCA – VEGA TERRÓN – EMBARKATION. Depart Madrid to Vega Terrón where you’ll board the ship. En route to Vega Terrón, you’ll first stop in Salamanca, a UNESCO World Heritage Site located at the center of Spain’s Castilla y León region. You will have free time to explore on your own, followed by a guided city tour that includes Salamanca Cathedral and the uniquely adorned House of Shells. (B,L,D)

Day 5, VEGA TERRÓN – BARCA D’ALVA, PORTUGAL – PINHÃO. Venture to Castelo Rodrigo, known as the “White Village” because of its almond trees. The site offers spectacular views of the surrounding area and as far away as Spain. Join a walking tour through its medieval streets and see the houses and establishments with 16th-century facades and Manxeline style windows. Prefer a more active adventure there, you can hike to the town. At the end of both tours, enjoy a tasting of local favorites, such as almonds, cheese, bread and wine. (B,L,D)

Day 6, PINHÃO. Enjoy an excursion to the Palace de Mateus, located in the beautiful region of Trás-os-Montes near the city of Vila Real. The interior of the house features various religious images and exquisite furniture, artwork and hand-wooden ceilings. The exterior is equally stunning, with gardens that are among the most beautiful in all of Portugal. Afterwards, visit Quinta da Roêda, where you can discover the secrets of the vineyards as you take a guided walking tour through the property before enjoying lunch. Later in the day, go on an exclusive private tour of Quinta do Seixo’s wine cellars, learning about the Douro Valley’s centuries-old winemaking methods before sampling some of the wines. (B,L,D)
Day 7, RÉGUA – CALDAS DE AREGOS. Travel to picturesque Lamego, home to one of the most important pilgrimage sites in all of Portugal, where you’ll go to the Nossa Senhora dos Remédios (Sanctuary of Our Lady of Remedies). The shrine features a staircase of nearly 700 steps, beautifully decorated with white and blue tiles, which for the more active adventurer will want to hike. Concluding the walking and hiking tours, you will have the opportunity to sample local traditional specialties, such as Bólas de Lamego, bread filled with smoked ham; Presunto, a type of dry-cured ham; and Espumante, a Portuguese sparkling wine. Afterwards, you’ll go to the formal Episcopal Palace Museum. For an alternative excursion, hike through the terraced vineyards of Quinta da Pacheca, and then enjoy a lovely picnic overlooking the Douro River. (B,L,D)

Day 8, CALDAS DE AREGOS – ENTRE-OS-RIOS. The breathtaking Douro Valley is on full display as you sail along beautiful stretches of the river. Once arriving in Entre-os-Rios, you’ll be taken to Quinta da Aveleda, a historic, family-owned wine estate known as one of the best wine producing estates in the Vinho Verde region. Upon arrival, you’ll enjoy a tour followed by a delicious wine and cheese tasting and then a special dinner. While here, wander through the Quinta Aveleda’s gardens, where you’ll find a thatched house for geese, peacocks and graceful swans. (B,L,D)

Day 9, PORTO. The colorful city of Porto blends the best of old and new, which you can discover on a guided tour of the historic quarter, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, including the Cathedral, one of the city’s oldest monuments; and the São Bento Railway Station, known for its blue and white tile panels depicting scenes from Portuguese history. You’ll also enjoy a tasting of Port, Portugal’s most renowned contribution to the world of wine at Graham’s Winery. Prefer to get more active, you can hike to Graham’s Winery, offering magnificent views over the Douro River. Later in the day, take a short journey to a nearby coastal town for the “Tastes of Matosinhos” tour where you’ll visit a traditional restaurant serving Pataniscas, a traditional Portuguese cod fish cake, and other typical regional snacks; or simply enjoy leisure time. (B,L,D)

Day 10, PORTO – GUIMARÃES. Visit Guimarães, one of the most historic towns in Portugal and a UNESCO World Heritage Site. The birthplace of Portugal’s first king, Guimarães claims to be “the cradle of the nation” and boasts a historic center that is one of the most attractive and best preserved in all of Portugal. You also have the option to go on the Jewish Porto tour through the Jewish Quarter of the city discovering the fascinating Jewish heritage. (B,L,D)

Day 11, PORTO – DISEMBARKATION – LISBON. Disembark the ship and board the high-speed train to Portugal’s beautiful capital. Upon arrival, check into your hotel. (B)

Day 12, LISBON. One of Europe’s most beautiful cities, Lisbon stretches across several hills along the Tagus River. On your guided tour, you’ll see Belem Tower, a fortified four-story tower made of limestone, and visit the late Gothic Jerónimos Monastery, the burial place of many Portuguese kings and heroes. You will also taste a typical Portuguese pastry, Pastéis de Belém, before going to Discoveries Monument, built in honor of Portugal’s greatest maritime explorers. (B)

Day 13, LISBON – SINTRA. Enjoy a morning excursion to Serra de Sintra, one of the most picturesque mountain villages in Portugal. Your guided tour includes a wine tasting and a tour of the Pena National Palace, a fairytale castle situated high on a rocky peak. (B)

Day 14, DEPART LISBON. Check out of your hotel for your flight home. (B)
THE HEART OF EUROPE

Explore the many sights and wonders along the Danube, Rhine, Main and Moselle rivers.

The Danube
Captured in literature, art and Strauss’s famous “Blue Danube” waltz, this river is one of the world’s most romantic waterways. Extending for thousands of miles through Central Europe, the Danube flows eastward, passing four capital cities before emptying into the Black Sea.

The Rhine, Main and Moselle
The Rhine rises in the Swiss Alps and flows into Germany, where it joins the Moselle and its major tributary, the Main. Along these rivers are captivating sights that include castles, stunning vineyards and verdant valleys.

Dutch and Belgian Waterways
A series of connecting rivers, including the Amstel, from which Amsterdam took its name, connect the Netherlands and Belgium. A voyage along these waterways in the spring offers many opportunities to watch nature blossom in breathtaking fashion in this picturesque part of the world.
TULIP TIME
10 DAYS • TRAVEL TO AMSTERDAM AND RETURN FROM AMSTERDAM
SPEND 2 NIGHTS IN AMSTERDAM, THEN ENJOY A 7-NIGHT CRUISE THROUGH THE NETHERLANDS AND BELGIUM IN THE SPRING, TRAVELING ROUNDTrip FROM AMSTERDAM

Celebrate spring in the Netherlands and Belgium when the Keukenhof Gardens and Floralia come alive. Experience Amsterdam’s colorful canals, the whimsical Kinderdijk windmills and the art of Rubens and Michelangelo. Discover the timeless traditions of Delft porcelain and revel in the medieval architectural treasures of Bruges, Middelburg and Ghent. Throughout your journey indulge in Belgian chocolates, warm waffles and delicious cheeses—all while savoring the storybook atmosphere of the region.

DUTCH WINDMILL
BELGIAN CHOCOLATE WORKSHOP

For itinerary details, visit www.amawaterways.com
 INCLUDED FEATURES

» 2 nights hotel in Amsterdam at the Amstel InterContinental Hotel (or similar), including city tour, Zaanse Schans visit and daily breakfast
» 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite – most staterooms offer twin balconies or French balconies
» Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English language TV stations
» Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
» Multiple dining venues, including The Chef’s Table specialty restaurant featuring our unique tasting menu
» NEW FOR 2018 – Sip & Sail daily cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
» Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain’s Cocktail and Gala Dinner
» Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
» Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours and biking tours
» Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
» Complimentary bicycles, helmets and Nordic walking sticks
» Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
» Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

 YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, ARRIVE IN AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS. Arrive in Amsterdam and check into your hotel.
Day 2, AMSTERDAM. A city tour of Amsterdam provides the perfect overview before enjoying leisure time on your own. (B)
Day 3, AMSTERDAM – EMBARKATION. Check out of your hotel and before transferring to the ship, visit Zaanse Schans windmills and village. (B,D)
Day 4, AMSTERDAM – HOORN. Enjoy a scenic cruise through the Ijsselmeer to Hoorn, where you have a choice of three excursions. Visit a family-run tulip farm with over one million tulips, each in different phases of growth and in many species and colors. For those seeking to travel back in time, you can tour De Halve Maen, a replica of the Dutch East India Company’s most famous ship and then stroll through Hoorn’s beautiful old harbor. And for more active adventurers, go for a guided bike ride through the Dutch countryside. (B,L,D)
Day 5, MIDDELBURG. After enjoying a scenic cruise through the Delta, you can explore medieval Middelburg, which was the second largest trading city of the Dutch East India Company. Or, if you feel like exploring the city on two wheels, a guided bike ride is the perfect choice. Alternatively, you may venture off to the Delta Works storm surge barrier, an impressive series of dams and Dutch hydraulic engineering. More than half of the Netherlands lies below sea level and the Delta Works were built to prevent a recurrence of the 1953 flood disaster. (B,L,D)
Day 6, ANTWERP, BELGIUM. Explore this trendy city on a walking tour where you’ll see Antwerp’s Steen Castle, Grote Market and Brabo Fountain, along with the UNESCO-designated Cathedral of Our Lady. For a more active exploration of the area, join a guided bike tour. Or you can visit the Rubens House, the former home of the famous 17th-century Flemish Baroque painter. Later in the afternoon, you have a choice of two excursions. Foodies will want to go on a culinary tour to indulge in chocolate, waffles and beer. Flower lovers and gardeners can roam through the Floralia, an annual spring flower show featuring approximately
one million bulbs that are hand-planted each year by the castle staff. (B,L,D)

Day 7, GHENT. Discover medieval Ghent on a walking tour. Admire the canal-side architecture and some of its famous sights, including the Castle of the Counts and Ghent Cathedral. Those more inclined to learn about the art of Belgian chocolate making can join a master chocolatier as he shares his insights. Alternatively, you may also visit one of the best preserved medieval cities in Europe, Bruges, on a full-day excursion that includes a visit to the Church of Our Lady, home to the beautiful Carrara marble Madonna and Child sculpture by Michelangelo. And for those who wish to see both Ghent and Bruges, join a highlights tour showcasing them both. (B,L,D)

Day 8, ROTTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS – KINDERDIJK – SCHOONHOVEN. During the morning, you can visit The Hague, the capital city of the province of South Holland, before going to the charming city of Gouda, known for its delicious cheese. Alternatively, combine Gouda with a visit to the Royal Delft Porcelain Factory and Museum, known for being the manufacturing base for hand-painted blue pottery known as Delftware. Or enjoy a guided bike tour through scenic Rotterdam, nicknamed the “Gateway to Europe.” In the afternoon, venture to the UNESCO World Heritage Site of Kinderdijk, a lovely village renowned for having the country’s greatest concentration of windmills, all dating from the 18th century. (B,L,D)

Day 9, AMSTERDAM. One of the most impressive public gardens in the world, Keukenhof, presents a spectacular display of millions of flowering tulips spread out over 70 acres. Spend time ambling through this legendary garden, open only nine weeks a year and sometimes referred to as the “Garden of Europe.” Later in the day, admire Amsterdam’s historic harbor and canals, where you’ll see beautiful homes lining the water, the fabled Skinny Bridge and the Anne Frank House. (B,L,D)

Day 10, DISEMBARKATION – DEPART AMSTERDAM. Disembark the ship and prepare for your flight home. (B)

**TULIP TIME**

**DAYS 5-7: TULIP TIME**

Day 5, AMSTERDAM. Experience Keukenhof, a world-famous tulip garden just outside Amsterdam. Enjoy a leisurely tour of this magnificent sprawling park, famous for its flower beds and garden displays. (B,L,D)

Day 6, GHENT. Discover this charming medieval city on a walking tour. Admire its well-preserved architecture and historical landmarks. (B,L,D)

Day 7, GHENT. Explore Ghent’s historic Jewish Quarter, the oldest surviving Jewish community in Europe, and visit the historic Gravensteen Castle. (B,L,D)

**DAYS 8-10: AMSTERDAM – GROOTE SCHIJN – GHENT – AMSFORT – AMSTERDAM**

Day 8, AMSTERDAM. Visit the world-renowned Van Gogh Museum and the Rijksmuseum, home to some of the finest Dutch paintings. (B,L,D)

Day 9, GHENT. Take a walking tour of the medieval city, admiring its unique architecture and historical sites. (B,L,D)

Day 10, AMSFORT. Discover this historic fortress overlooking the city of Amersfoort. (B,L,D)

**DAYS 11-13: AMSTERDAM – DISEMBARKATION**

Day 11, AMSTERDAM. Enjoy a leisurely day in the city, perhaps visiting the Anne Frank House or the Dutch Open Air Museum. (B,L,D)

Day 12, AMSTERDAM. Spend the day exploring the city’s vibrant art scene, including the Van Gogh Museum and the Stedelijk Museum. (B,L,D)

Day 13, DISEMBARKATION. Disembark the ship and prepare for your journey home. (B)
THE BUDAPEST PARLIAMENT BUILDING ON THE DANUBE
 Those longing for the romance of Old World Europe can travel into the very heart of the continent, where empires were built, kings and queens were crowned and some of the world’s greatest music was composed. Prague, Vienna, Bratislava and Budapest forever remain timeless. The hills are alive with beauty in Salzburg and in the charming mountain town, Český Krumlov. From plentiful UNESCO World Heritage Sites to breathtaking scenery, be romanced by the Danube.

DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY</th>
<th>DESTINATION</th>
<th>ACTIVITIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>Hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>City tour OR Prague Castle hike</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>Free time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>Transfer to Regensburg Walking tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Regensburg</td>
<td>EMBARKATION Exclusive Oktoberfest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vilshofen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Vilshofen</td>
<td>Free time Walking tour OR Passau Castle hike</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Linz</td>
<td>Walking tour OR Full-day Salzburg OR Castle and “Culture Mile” bike tour Half-day Salzburg OR Český Krumlov OR Austrian Lake District</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Weissenkirchen</td>
<td>Dürnstein walking tour and Melk Benedictine Abbey OR Dürnstein Fortress hike OR Apricots and Sweets tasting Evening wine tasting at local winery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Vienna</td>
<td>City tour OR Alte Donau bike tour Free time OR Klosterneuburg Monastery bike tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Bratislava</td>
<td>Walking tour OR Slovakian specialties tasting OR Bratislava Castle hike</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Budapest</td>
<td>City tour OR Castle Hill hike Illuminations cruise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Budapest</td>
<td>DESEMBARKATION Embark 7-Night Cruise Disembark 7-Night Cruise</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Itinerary can be booked as cruise only. Cruises in Oct/Nov will not visit Bratislava. Bike tours and hikes subject to weather and seasonality.

For Itinerary details, visit www.amawaterways.com
INCLUDED FEATURES

» 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Old Town Hilton (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast  
» Transfer from hotel in Prague to Regensburg with city tour and then on to Vilshofen  
» 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite – most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies  
» Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English language TV stations  
» Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board  
» Multiple dining venues, including The Chef’s Table specialty restaurant featuring our unique tasting menu  
» NEW FOR 2018 – Sip & Sail daily cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks  
» Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain’s Cocktail and Gala Dinner  
» Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board  
» Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours  
» Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more  
» Complimentary bicycles, helmets and Nordic walking sticks  
» Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay  
» Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, ARRIVE IN PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC. Arrive in Prague and check-in to your hotel.

Day 2, PRAGUE. Discover fairytale Prague via a city tour or a hike. Both will reveal why Prague is considered one of Europe’s most attractive cities, with a historic city center that’s recognized as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. See all the key highlights, including the National Museum, Wenceslas Square, the 1,000 year-old Prague Castle and Old Market Square, home to the Astronomical Clock. (B)

Day 3, PRAGUE. Spend a day at leisure. Wander through the city admiring its diversity of architectural styles: Gothic, Renaissance, Baroque, Roccoco and Art Nouveau. Meander through its colorful local markets or simply relax in a café to enjoy the many famous Czech beers. (B)

Day 4, PRAGUE – REGENSBURG, GERMANY – EMBARKATION – VILSHOFEN. Check out of your hotel and depart Prague, stopping in Regensburg for a guided walking tour of one of Germany’s best preserved medieval cities. Continue on to Vilshofen to board your cruise ship. Later in the day, attend an exclusive Oktoberfest celebration with traditional beer and Bavarian folk music and dancing. (B,D)

Day 5, VILSHOFEN – PASSAU. Explore Vilshofen’s beautiful old town before cruising to Passau, known as the “City of Three Rivers.” Join a walking tour or if you prefer to be more active, hike high into the hills for a visit to the “Veste Oberhaus,” Passau’s Castle Hill. (B,L,D)

Day 6, LINZ, AUSTRIA. The ship arrives in Linz where you’ll have several choices of excursions. Opt for a full-day excursion to Salzburg where you’ll tour the historic center, Mirabell Gardens, Residenz Square and the Old Market. En route to Salzburg, stop at Mondsee, home of the famed Basilica St. Michael and site of the wedding scene in “The Sound of Music.” Alternatively, you can join a morning walking tour through Linz’s old city center and by the Mozart House; or go on a guided bike tour along the city’s famed “Culture Mile” and the Danube. During the afternoon, you have three more options of excursions. Choose a half-day in Salzburg or take a scenic drive through the beautiful Austrian Lake District with a stop in St. Wolfgang. You can also choose to visit the charming mountain town, Český Krumlov, located just over the Czech-Austrian border. (B,L,D)

Day 7, WEISSENKIRCHEN. Cruise to Weissenkirchen, gateway to Dürnstein located in the heart of the Wachau Valley. Once here, you can choose to join a walking tour in Dürnstein along its cobblestone streets to the Baroque Stiftskirche, Dürnstein’s famed church tower, and then visit Melk’s magnificent Benedictine Abbey. For the more active adventurer, hike up to the fortress where Richard the Lionheart was once held. As an alternative excursion,
visit a local apricot grower, where you'll enjoy the regions finest apricot treats. Later in the evening, enjoy a special wine tasting of locally grown, world-renowned Riesling and Grüner Veltliner in Weissenkirchen. (B,L,D)

Day 8, VIENNA. The “City of Waltzes” offers a treasure trove of gems and you have three ways to discover them. Join a city tour showcasing its regal splendors, including the majestic Opera House, St. Stephen's Cathedral and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs before concluding in Vienna's historic city center, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. For a more active exploration of the area, take a guided bike ride along the Danube. During the afternoon, you can enjoy leisure time or pedal your way to wine tasting of locally grown, world-renowned Riesling and Grüner Veltliner in Weissenkirchen. (B,L,D)

Day 9, BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA. Host to the crowning of 11 Hungarian kings and queens between 1536 and 1830, Bratislava certainly has earned the title “Coronation City of Kings” as you’ll discover during your 1536 and 1830, Bratislava certainly has earned the title “Coronation City of Kings” as you’ll discover during your afternoon, you can enjoy leisure time or pedal your way to Klosterneuburg Monastery on a guided cycling tour. (B,L,D)

Day 10, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY. Experience Budapest in one of two ways: on a city tour or a hike. Your city tour begins with a visit to the vibrant Great Market Hall in one of two ways: on a city tour or a hike. Your city tour begins with a visit to the vibrant Great Market Hall and is brimming with vendors selling everything from food to souvenirs. The remainder of this tour takes you to both the Buda (hilly) and Pest (flat) sides of the river. As an alternative choice, hike up to Castle Hill for breathtaking views of the city below. Spend your last evening on board cruising around the famed Parliament Building as the city turns on all her dazzling lights. (B,L,D)

Day 11, BUDAPEST – DISEMBARKATION. Disembark the ship as you prepare for your flight home. (B)

---

### OTHER ITINERARY OPTIONS

7-night cruise and 3 nights in Munich at the luxurious Hotel Bayerischer Hof
From an additional $1,320 per person (added to the 7-night cruise price)

For more information, visit www.amawaterways.com

---

### DATEs AND PRICES (USD)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>START DATE</th>
<th>START CITY</th>
<th>EMBARK SHIP</th>
<th>7-NIGHT CRUISE</th>
<th>10-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mar 20</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>AmaSerena</td>
<td>$2,499</td>
<td>$3,279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 21</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>AmaCerto</td>
<td>$2,499</td>
<td>$3,279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 27</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>AmaViola</td>
<td>$2,599</td>
<td>$3,379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 3</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>AmaViola</td>
<td>$2,599</td>
<td>$3,379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 10</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>AmaViola</td>
<td>$2,699</td>
<td>$3,479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 17</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>AmaViola</td>
<td>$2,699</td>
<td>$3,479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 24</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>AmaViola</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
<td>$3,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>AmaViola</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
<td>$3,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 8</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>AmaViola</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
<td>$3,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 15</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>AmaViola</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
<td>$3,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 22</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>AmaViola</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
<td>$3,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 29</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>AmaViola</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
<td>$3,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 5</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>AmaViola</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
<td>$3,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 12</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>AmaViola</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
<td>$3,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 19</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>AmaViola</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
<td>$3,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 26</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>AmaViola</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
<td>$3,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 3</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>AmaViola</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
<td>$3,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 10</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>AmaViola</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
<td>$3,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 17</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>AmaViola</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
<td>$3,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 19</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>AmaViola</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
<td>$3,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 24</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>AmaViola</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
<td>$3,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 31</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>AmaViola</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
<td>$3,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 7</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>AmaViola</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
<td>$3,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 14</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>AmaViola</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
<td>$3,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 21</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>AmaViola</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
<td>$3,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 28</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>AmaViola</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
<td>$3,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 30</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>AmaViola</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
<td>$3,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 4</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>AmaViola</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
<td>$3,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 11</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>AmaViola</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
<td>$3,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 13</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>AmaViola</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
<td>$3,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 18</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>AmaViola</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
<td>$3,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 25</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>AmaViola</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
<td>$3,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 2</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>AmaViola</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
<td>$3,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 9</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>AmaViola</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
<td>$3,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 11</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>AmaViola</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
<td>$3,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 16</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>AmaViola</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
<td>$3,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 23</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>AmaViola</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
<td>$3,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 25</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>AmaViola</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
<td>$3,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 30</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>AmaViola</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
<td>$3,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 6</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>AmaViola</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
<td>$3,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 8</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>AmaViola</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
<td>$3,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 11</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>AmaViola</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
<td>$3,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 15</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>AmaViola</td>
<td>$2,799</td>
<td>$3,579</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wine Cruise: visit www.amawaterways.com for detailed itinerary.

---

### ENHANCED CRUISES AT NO ADDITIONAL COST

WINE CRUISES (see pages 28-33 for more information)
Add a unique, epicurean dimension to your itinerary.

Complimentary Bonus Features:
- Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

Embark dates: 2018 - Mar 20, Oct 30, Nov 6, Nov 8

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E, deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

- AMACERTO, AMALEA, AMASERENA & AMAVIOLA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAT.</th>
<th>DECK</th>
<th>STATEROOM</th>
<th>ADD'L</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Piano</td>
<td>Window</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB</td>
<td>Violin &amp; Cello</td>
<td>French Balcony</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA/C</td>
<td>Violin &amp; Cello</td>
<td>French Balcony</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BB</td>
<td>Cello</td>
<td>French/Outside Balcony</td>
<td>$1,399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA</td>
<td>Violin</td>
<td>French/Outside Balcony</td>
<td>$1,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB</td>
<td>Cello</td>
<td>French/Outside Balcony</td>
<td>$1,799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA</td>
<td>Violin</td>
<td>French/Outside Balcony</td>
<td>$1,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA+</td>
<td>Violin</td>
<td>French/Outside Balcony</td>
<td>$2,599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS</td>
<td>Violin</td>
<td>French/Outside Balcony</td>
<td>$2,599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Port Charges: Additional $168 per person

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; AA and Suite 100% of twin price. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled.

Single Supplement Pre-Cruise Land Arrangements: $480 per person

Bedding: Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.
Option A: Two twin beds
Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

Airfare: Please call AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

Extra Hotel Nights (prices subject to change due to seasonality):
- Prague: $140 per person in double, $280 in single
- Budapest: $150 per person in double, $300 in single

Upgrade to the Four Seasons in Prague is available; ask for details.

For more information on hotels, please see page 37.

Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.
MELODIES OF THE DANUBE

11 DAYS · TRAVEL TO BUDAPEST AND RETURN FROM MUNICH

ENJOY AN ENCHANTING 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM BUDAPEST TO VILSHOFEN, FOLLOWED BY 3 NIGHTS IN MUNICH OR PRAGUE

Journey along the Danube and see first-hand why this storied river has inspired generations of artists, poets and musicians. Indulge your passion for timeless architecture and art in four magnificent cities: Budapest, Bratislava, Vienna and Munich. Let the hills come alive with the sounds of music in Salzburg and the Austrian Lake District. Cruise through the enchanting Strudengau Valley and let the melodies of the Danube carry you from one gem to another on a regal journey through time.

MELODIES OF THE DANUBE

11 DAYS ∙ TRAVEL TO BUDAPEST AND RETURN FROM MUNICH

ENJOY AN ENCHANTING 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM BUDAPEST TO VILSHOFEN, FOLLOWED BY 3 NIGHTS IN MUNICH OR PRAGUE

Journey along the Danube and see first-hand why this storied river has inspired generations of artists, poets and musicians. Indulge your passion for timeless architecture and art in four magnificent cities: Budapest, Bratislava, Vienna and Munich. Let the hills come alive with the sounds of music in Salzburg and the Austrian Lake District. Cruise through the enchanting Strudengau Valley and let the melodies of the Danube carry you from one gem to another on a regal journey through time.

DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY</th>
<th>DESTINATION</th>
<th>ACTIVITIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Budapest</td>
<td>EMBARKATION  Illuminations cruise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Budapest</td>
<td>City tour; Free time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bratislava</td>
<td>Walking tour  OR Castle hike  OR Slovakian specialties tasting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Vienna</td>
<td>City tour  OR Alte Donau bike tour  Klosterneuburg bike tour  OR Free time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Weissenkirchen</td>
<td>Highlights of Dürnstein and Melk Abbey  OR Weissenkirchen to Melk bike tour  OR Weissenkirchen walking tour and Melk Abbey  OR Dürnstein excursion with wine and apricots tastings  Ybbs  Exclusive castle visit with folklore show and sparkling wine reception  Grein  Scenic cruising of Strudengau Valley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Linz</td>
<td>Walking tour  OR Full-day Salzburg  OR Castle and “Culture Mile” bike tour  Half-day Salzburg  OR Český Krumlov  OR Austrian Lake District</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Passau</td>
<td>Walking tour  OR Passau bike tour  OR Passau Castle hike  Vilshofen  Exclusive Oktoberfest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Vilshofen</td>
<td>DISEMBARKATION  Transfer to Munich  BMW World and Museum  OR Nymphenburg Palace  Munich panoramic tour  Hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Munich</td>
<td>Walking tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Munich</td>
<td>Free time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Munich</td>
<td>Return flight home</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

★ Embark 7-Night Cruise  
★ Disembark 7-Night Cruise  

Note: Itinerary can be booked as cruise only. Cruises in Nov/Dec will not visit Bratislava. Bike tours and hikes subject to weather and seasonality.

For Itinerary details, visit www.amawaterways.com
**INCLUDED FEATURES**

- 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite – most staterooms offer twin balconies
- Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English language TV stations
- Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Multiple dining venues, including The Chef’s Table specialty restaurant featuring our unique tasting menu
- **NEW FOR 2018** - Sip & Sail daily cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain’s Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- Complimentary bicycles, helmets and Nordic walking sticks
- Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- Transfer from the ship in Vilshofen to Munich with BMW World or Nymphenburg Palace excursions, and then panoramic tour
- 3 nights hotel in Munich at the Hotel Bayerischer Hof (or similar), including walking tour and daily breakfast
- Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

**DAY 1, EMBARKATION – BUDAPEST, HUNGARY.** Arrive in Budapest and board your luxurious river cruise ship. During the evening, be treated to a special illuminations cruise past the capital’s glittering river front. (D)

**Day 2, BUDAPEST.** You cannot help but fall in love with Budapest, known as the “Queen of the Danube” with her distinct blend of medieval and modern beauty. Get to know the city with a tour that begins at the vibrant Great Market Hall packed from floor to ceiling with vendors selling all types of items from food to souvenirs. You’ll then visit the UNESCO-listed Castle Hill district, where you can admire dramatic vistas from 19th-century Fisherman’s Bastion, St. Stephen’s Basilica, Heroes Square, Houses of Parliament and the famous Chain Bridge. (B,L,D)

**Day 3, BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA – VIENNA, AUSTRIA.** Cruise to the “Coronation City of Kings,” where you can join a walking tour or choose to taste local Slovakian specialties and learn how to prepare stuffed potato ravioli. Alternatively, hike up to Bratislava Castle. Later in the day, set sail for Vienna. (B,L,D)

**Day 4, VIENNA.** The “City of Waltzes” offers a treasure trove of gems and you have two ways to discover them. Join a city tour showcasing its regal splendors, including the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs before concluding in Vienna’s historic city center and then visiting St. Stephen’s Cathedral. For a more active exploration, take a guided bike ride along the Danube. During the afternoon, you can enjoy leisure time or pedal your way to Klosterneuburg Monastery on a guided cycling tour. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, WEISSENKIRCHEN – GREIN.** After reaching Weissenkirchen in the heart of the Wachau Valley, you’ll be treated to several choices of excursions. Discover the best of both Dürnstein and Melk with a walking tour in Dürnstein before visiting the UNESCO-designated Melk Abbey. You can also opt for a walking tour of Weissenkirchen followed by a visit to the abbey. For those who would like a more culinary-focused experience, join a walking tour in Dürnstein and then be treated to a wine tasting hosted by a local vintner as well as a visit to a local boutique where you’ll enjoy a tasting of special apricot treats. Prefer more active adventures? Join a guided bike tour to Melk. Later in the day, set sail through the scenic Strudengau Valley to the medieval riverside town of Grein. Be treated to an exclusive visit to the more than 500-year-old Greinburg Castle, looming regally above the village. While here, enjoy a folklore show along with a sparkling wine reception. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, LINZ.** The ship arrives in Linz where you’ll have several choices of excursions. Opt for a full-day excursion to Salzburg where you’ll tour the historic center, Mirabell Gardens, Residenz Square and the Old Market. En route to Salzburg, stop at Mondsee, home of the famed Basilica St. Michael and site of the wedding scene in “The Sound of Music.” Alternatively, you can join a morning walking tour through the old city center and by the Mozart House; or go on a guided bike tour along the city’s famed “Culture Mile” and the Danube. During the afternoon, you have three more options of excursions. Choose a half-day in Salzburg or take a scenic drive through the beautiful Austrian Lake District with a stop in St. Wolfgang. You can also

**ENHANCED CRUISES AT NO ADDITIONAL COST**

**WINE CRUISES** (see pages 28-33 for more information)

Add a unique, epicurean dimension to your itinerary.

**Complimentary Bonus Features:**
- Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

**Embark dates:** 2018 - Mar 23, Mar 30, Jul 20, Aug 3, Oct 26, Nov 2, Nov 4
choose to visit the charming mountain town, Český Krumlov, located just over the Czech-Austrian border. (B,L,D)

Day 7, PASSAU, GERMANY – VILSHOFEN. Discover the 2,000-year-old city of Passau in one of three ways. Enjoy a walking tour and marvel at Gothic and Italian Baroque architecture and St. Stephen’s Cathedral. Guests looking for a more active morning can choose between a guided bike tour along the Danube River, or a guided hike up to the Veste Oberhaus Fortress. Later, the ship cruises to Vilshofen, where you will be treated to a festive Oktoberfest celebration with local beer, Bavarian folk music and dancing—an AmaWaterways exclusive. (B,L,D)

Day 8, VILSHOFEN – DISEMBARKATION – MUNICH. Disembark the ship in Vilshofen and journey to Munich via motorcoach. En route to Munich, stop at the BMW World and Museum, where you will have some free time for lunch on your own followed by a tour of the complex. Those looking for an alternative excursion can visit the summer residence of the Bavarian monarchs, Nymphenburg Palace, and enjoy its Baroque splendor. Later in the day, transfer to Munich, where you’ll go on a panoramic tour before checking into your hotel. (B)

Day 9, MUNICH. Start the day with an amazing breakfast complete with breathtaking views of the city at your hotel. Afterwards, join a walking tour of Munich and through the Old Town, seeing such iconic sights as the 15th-century “Cathedral of Our Lady” with its typical domes, the famous outdoor market of Munich and the Rathaus-Glockenspiel at Munich’s New Town Hall. (B)

Day 10, MUNICH. Spend a day at leisure. (B)

Day 11, DEPART MUNICH. Bid farewell to Munich and prepare for your flight home. (B)
Delve into Europe’s history starting in fairytale Prague and concluding in Budapest. In between, cruise through the man-made marvel, the Main-Danube Canal, across the Continental Divide and through the Wachau Valley. Explore perfectly preserved medieval cities, such as Nuremberg and Regensburg, and visit Vienna where imperial dynasties built a harmonious blend of architectural wonders. Throughout your journey, get a feel for the land by biking and hiking, and sampling delicate wines and hearty beers.

![Map of Europe Itinerary]

### LEGENDARY DANUBE
**11 DAYS · TRAVEL TO PRAGUE AND RETURN FROM BUDAPEST**

Spend 3 nights in Prague, followed by a legendary 7-night cruise from Nuremberg to Budapest.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY</th>
<th>DESTINATION</th>
<th>ACTIVITIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>Hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>City tour OR Prague Castle hike</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>Free time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>Transfer to Pilzen Pilzen Highlights tour Nuremberg <strong>EMBARKATION</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Nuremberg</td>
<td>Medieval city tour OR WWII city tour Cruise Main-Danube Canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Regensburg</td>
<td>Walking tour OR Walhalla bike tour OR Bavarian specialties tasting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Passau</td>
<td>Walking tour OR Passau bike tour OR Passau Castle hike Linz Scenic cruising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Melk</td>
<td>Benedictine Abbey tour OR Dürnstein walking tour Wachau Valley Scenic cruising Vienna Free time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Vienna</td>
<td>City tour OR Alte Donau bike tour Klosterneuburg bike tour OR Free time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Budapest</td>
<td>City tour OR Castle Hill hike Free time Illuminations cruise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Budapest</td>
<td><strong>DISEMBARKATION</strong> Embark 7-Night Cruise Disembark 7-Night Cruise</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Itinerary can be booked as cruise only. Bike tours and hikes subject to weather and seasonality.

For itinerary details, visit www.amawaterways.com
INCLUDED FEATURES

» 3 nights hotel in Prague at the InterContinental (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
» Transfer from the hotel in Prague to Pilzen with a highlights tour and then on to Nuremberg
» 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite – most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies
» Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English language TV stations
» Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
» Multiple dining venues, including The Chef’s Table specialty restaurant featuring our unique tasting menu
» NEW FOR 2018 – Sip & Sail daily cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
» Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain’s Cocktail and Gala Dinner
» Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
» Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
» Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
» Complimentary bicycles, helmets and Nordic walking sticks
» Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
» Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, ARRIVE IN PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC. Arrive in Prague and transfer to your hotel.

Day 2, PRAGUE. Experience the wonders of Prague and its historic city center that is a recognized UNESCO World Heritage Site on your city tour or you can hike to the grand castle. See Rudolfinum, the National Museum, Wenceslas Square and the Hundertwasser Dancing House. Visit the 1000 year-old Prague Castle and St. Vitus before walking over the romantic Charles Bridge to the Old Market Square, where you will find the capital’s famous Astronomical Clock. (B)

Day 3, PRAGUE. Spend a day at your leisure. Wander through the city admiring its diversity of architectural styles: Gothic, Renaissance, Baroque, Rococo and Art Nouveau. Meander through its colorful local markets or simply relax in a café to enjoy the many famous Czech beers. (B)

Day 4, PRAGUE – PILZEN, GERMANY – EMBARKATION – NUREMBERG. Depart from Prague via motorcoach and enjoy a stop in Pilzen. After a local highlights tour, drive to Nuremberg where you will board your ship. (B,D)

Day 5, NUREMBERG. You have two choices of excursions while in Nuremberg: one focusing on the medieval highlights and another focusing WWII. Enjoy a guided tour through this beautiful medieval city, showcasing the Imperial Castle, famous town wall and the legendary fountain of the Market Square. Or turn back the pages of a darker history with a guided tour of the city’s most important WWII sites, including the enormous Documentation Center Nazi Party Rally Grounds. You’ll also visit the Nuremberg Trials Memoriam, and Courtroom 600 if the courtroom is not in session. En route to Regensburg, you’ll cruise through the manmade marvel, the Main-Danube Canal. (B,L,D)

Day 6, REGENSBURG. Explore one of Germany’s best preserved medieval cities Regensburg on a guided walking tour showcasing the city’s architectural highlights, including the Old Town Hall and the Porta Praetoria. Alternatively, sample some Bavarian specialties—beer, sausage and pretzels, and for those who wish to be more active, join a bike tour to Walhalla where you will see the Neoclassical white marble temple inspired by the Parthenon in Athens. (B,L,D)
Day 7, PASSAU – LINZ, AUSTRIA. Enjoy a walking tour along Passau’s cobblestone streets admiring the Gothic and Italian Baroque architecture and St. Stephen’s Cathedral. For guests looking for a more active morning, you can choose between a guided bike tour along the Danube River, or a guided hike up to the Veste Oberhaus Fortress for panoramic views overlooking three rivers. Later in the day, set sail for Linz. (B,L,D)

Day 8, MELK – VIENNA. Cruise to Melk, known for its magnificent Benedictine Abbey, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and one of Europe’s largest and most revered monasteries. Alternatively, you can join a guided bike tour that takes you through the UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley; or go on a walking tour along Dürnstein’s cobblestone streets to the Baroque Stiftskirche, famed church tower. Later in the day, set sail through the vineyard-rich Wachau Valley. (B,L,D)

Day 9, VIENNA. The “City of Waltzes” offers a treasure trove of gems and you have two ways to discover them. Join a city tour showcasing its regal splendors, including the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs before concluding in Vienna’s historic city center, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and then visiting St. Stephen’s Cathedral. For a more active exploration of the area, take a guided bike ride along the Danube. During the afternoon, you can enjoy leisure time or pedal your way to Klosterneuburg Monastery on a guided cycling tour. (B,L,D)

Day 10, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY. You cannot help but fall in love with Budapest, known as the “Queen of the Danube.” Your city tour begins with visit to the vibrant Great Market Hall brimming with vendors selling everything from food to souvenirs. The remainder of this tour takes you to both the Buda (hilly) and the Pest (flat) sides of the river. As an alternative choice, hike up to Castle Hill for breathtaking views of the city below. Spend your last evening on board cruising around the famed Parliament Building as the city turns on all her dazzling lights. (B,L,D)

Day 11, BUDAPEST – DISEMBARKATION. Bid farewell to Budapest as you prepare for your flight home. (B)
AMACERTO CRUISING PAST BRATISLAVA CASTLE
Discover a wealth of art, history and cultural treasures as you cruise to some of Europe’s most famous destinations. From Budapest, journey to Bratislava, Vienna, Passau and the 2,000-year-old town of Regensburg, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Along the way, visit magnificent cathedrals and Baroque abbeys, sample Vienna’s sinfully rich sachertorte cake, experience the breathtaking scenery of the Wachau Valley winemaking region and traverse Europe’s Continental Divide.

### Daily Program Features

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY</th>
<th>DESTINATION</th>
<th>ACTIVITIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Budapest</td>
<td>Hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Budapest</td>
<td>City tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Budapest</td>
<td><strong>EMBARKATION</strong> Illuminations cruise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Bratislava</td>
<td>Walking tour OR Castle hike</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Vienna</td>
<td>City tour OR Alta Donau bike tour Klosternuemberg Abbey bike ride OR Free time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Dürnstein</td>
<td>Walking tour and wine tasting Dürnstein Fortress hike OR Apricots and Sweets tasting Cruising the Wachau Valley OR Danube bike tour Benedicte Abbey tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Passau</td>
<td>Walking tour OR Passau bike tour OR Passau Castle hike</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Regensburg</td>
<td>Walking tour Walhalla bike tour OR Bavarian specialties tasting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Nuremberg</td>
<td>Medieval city tour OR WWII city tour OR Franconian specialties tasting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Nuremberg</td>
<td><strong>DISEMBARKATION</strong> Transfer to Pilzen Highlights tour Transfer to Prague Hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>City tour OR Prague Castle hike</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>Free time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>Return flight home</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Itinerary can be booked as cruise only. Bike tours and hikes subject to weather and seasonality.

For Itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com)
INCLUDED FEATURES

» 2 nights hotel in Budapest at the Sofitel Chain Bridge (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
» 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite – most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies
» Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English language TV stations
» Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
» Multiple dining venues, including The Chef’s Table specialty restaurant featuring our unique tasting menu
» NEW FOR 2018 – Sip & Sail daily cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
» Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain’s Cocktail and Gala Dinner
» Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
» Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
» Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
» Complimentary bicycles, helmets and Nordic walking sticks
» Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
» Transfer from the ship in Nuremberg to Pilzen with highlights tour and then on to Prague
» 3 nights hotel in Prague at the InterContinental (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
» Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, ARRIVE IN BUDAPEST, HUNGARY. Arrive in Budapest and transfer to your hotel.

Day 2, BUDAPEST. Savor the beauty of Buda and Pest on opposite sides of the Danube with a city tour that showcases many highlights, including the Great Market Hall, Heroes’ Square and Castle Hill. (B)

Day 3, BUDAPEST – EMBARKATION. Check out of your hotel to board your luxurious ship. During the evening, be treated to a special Illuminations cruise around Budapest’s famed Parliament building. (B,D)

Day 4, BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA. Bratislava certainly has earned the title “Coronation City of Kings” as you’ll discover during your walking tour that includes the Old Town Hall, Mirbach Palace and St. Martin’s Cathedral. Or for more adventure, go high above the city by hiking up to Bratislava Castle. (B,L,D)

Day 5, VIENNA, AUSTRIA. The “City of Waltzes” offers a treasure trove of gems and you have two ways to discover them. Join a city tour showcasing its regal splendors, including the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs before concluding in Vienna’s historic city center, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and then visiting St. Stephen’s Cathedral. For a more active exploration of the area, take a guided bike ride along the Danube. During the afternoon, you can enjoy leisure time or pedal your way to Klosterneuburg Monastery on a guided cycling tour. (B,L,D)

Day 6, DÜRNSTEIN – MELK. After reaching the Wachau Valley in the morning, you’ll have a choice of three excursions in Dürnstein. Partake in a walking tour along cobbledstone streets to the luminous blue facade of the Baroque Stiftskirche, its famed church tower, before enjoying a wine tasting in a local cellar. For a beautiful view of the Wachau Valley, hike up to the fortress where Richard the Lionheart was once held. Alternatively, visit a local boutique, where you’ll be treated to the region’s finest apricot products. After your morning excursions, you have a choice to cruise through the Wachau Valley to Melk or join a bike tour along the Danube. Upon reaching Melk, take a tour of the UNESCO-designated Melk Abbey. (B,L,D)

Day 7, PASSAU, GERMANY. Enjoy a scenic morning sailing to the medieval city of Passau. Join a walking tour through this 2,000-year-old city, noted for its Gothic and Italian Baroque architecture and St. Stephen’s Cathedral. Guests looking for a more active morning can choose between a guided bike tour along the Danube,
Day 10, NUREMBERG – DISEMBARKATION – PILZEN – PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC. Depart the ship after breakfast and drive through the countryside to Pilzen, a city perhaps best known for producing Pilsner beer. You will have free time to explore this lovely town and have lunch before continuing to Prague and checking into your hotel. (B)

Day 11, PRAGUE. Discover Prague with a choice of a city tour or a castle hike. Both will reveal why Prague is considered one of Europe’s most attractive cities, with a historic city center that’s recognized as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. See all the key highlights, including the National Museum, Wenceslas Square, the 1000 year-old Prague Castle and Old Market Square, where you will find the famous Astronomical Clock. (B)

Day 12, PRAGUE. Spend a day at your leisure. Wander through the city admiring its diversity of architectural styles: Gothic, Renaissance, Baroque, Rococo and Art Nouveau. You can have lunch before continuing to Prague and checking into your hotel. (B)

Day 13, DEPART PRAGUE. Bid farewell to Prague and prepare for your flight home. (B)
DANUBE SERENADE

13 DAYS · TRAVEL TO PRAGUE AND RETURN FROM VIENNA OR REVERSE
SPEND 3 NIGHTS IN PRAGUE, FOLLOWED BY A SPLENDID 7-NIGHT NUREMBERG TO VIENNA CRUISE, THEN EXPLORE VIENNA FOR 2 NIGHTS

A tale of two beloved Czech Republic cities, Prague, and its miniature version, Český Krumlov, offer undeniable fairytale beauty. Vienna’s stately Ringstrasse gives you a glimpse into bygone grandeur. Discover places where history is not only portrayed but an essential part of daily life as in Nuremberg and Regensburg. Sample a bite here and a drink there with the Wachau Valley’s Riesling. Fall in love with Old World Europe as you let the melodious Danube serenade you.

DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY</th>
<th>DESTINATION</th>
<th>ACTIVITIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>Hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>City tour OR Prague Castle hike</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>Free time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>Transfer to Pilzen OR Free time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Nuremberg</td>
<td>Medieval city tour OR WWII city tour Cruise Main-Danube Canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Regensburg</td>
<td>Walking tour OR Walhalla bike tour OR Bavarian specialties tasting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Passau</td>
<td>Walking tour OR Passau bike tour OR Passau Castle Hike</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Linz</td>
<td>Walking tour OR Full-day Salzburg OR Castle and “Culture Mile” bike tour Half-day Salzburg OR Český Krumlov OR Austrian Lake District</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Melk</td>
<td>Benedictine Abbey tour OR Danube bike tour Wachau Valley Scenic cruising Dürnstein Walking tour and wine tasting OR Dürnstein Fortress hike OR Apricots and Sweets tasting Krems Wine tasting OR Walking tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Vienna</td>
<td>City tour OR Sacher &amp; Sekt OR Alte Donau bike tour Klosterneuburg Abbey bike tour OR Free time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Vienna</td>
<td>Hotel check-in Disembark 7-Night Cruise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Vienna</td>
<td>Vienna’s Royal Treasures tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Vienna</td>
<td>Return flight home Disembark 7-Night Cruise</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Itinerary can be booked as cruise only. Bike tours and hikes subject to weather and seasonality.

For Itinerary details, visit www.amawaterways.com
Day 1, ARRIVE IN PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC. Arrive in Prague and transfer to your hotel.

Day 2, PRAGUE. Discover Prague with a choice of a city tour or a castle hike. Both will reveal why Prague is considered one of Europe’s most attractive cities, with a historic city center that’s recognized as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. See all the key highlights, including the National Museum, Wenceslas Square, the 1,000 year-old Prague Castle and Old Market Square. (B)

Day 3, PRAGUE. Spend a day at your leisure. Wander through the city admiring its diversity of architectural styles: Gothic, Renaissance, Baroque, Rococo and Art Nouveau. Meander through its colorful local markets or simply relax in a café to enjoy the many famous Czech beers. (B)

Day 4, PRAGUE – PILZEN, GERMANY – EMBARKATION – NUREMBERG. Depart from Prague via motorcoach and enjoy a stop in Pilzen, known for producing Pilsner beer. After a walking tour of local highlights, drive to Nuremberg where you will board your ship. (B,D)

Day 5, NUREMBERG. Famous for its ancient castle, gingerbread and toy manufacturing, Nuremberg was also home to the infamous WWII-era Zeppelin Field and subsequent War Crimes Trials. You have two choices of excursions: one focusing on the medieval highlights and the second focusing on WWII. Enjoy a guided tour through this well-preserved medieval city, showcasing the Imperial Castle, famous town wall and the legendary fountain of the Market Square. Or turn back the pages of a darker history with a guided tour of the city’s most important WWII sites, including the coliseum. You’ll also visit the Nuremberg Trials Memoriam, and Courtroom 600 if the courtroom is not in session. Later in the afternoon, cruise through the manmade marvel, the Main-Danube Canal. (B,L,D)

Day 6, REGENSBURG. Regensburg is one of Germany’s best preserved medieval cities, and you’ll discover why on a guided walking tour showcasing the city’s architectural highlights, including the Old Town Hall and the Porta Praetoria. As an alternative option, sample some Bavarian specialties—beer, sausage and pretzels. If you prefer a more active adventure, join a bike tour to Walhalla where you will see the Neoclassical white marble temple built to honor the memory of famous Germans. (B,L,D)
Day 7, PASSAU. Discover the 2,000-year-old city of Passau in one of three ways. Enjoy a walking tour and marvel at Gothic and Italian Baroque architecture and St. Stephen’s Cathedral. Guests looking for a more active morning can choose between a guided bike tour along the Danube River, or a guided hike up to the Veste Oberhaus Fortress for panoramic views overlooking three rivers. (B.L.D)

Day 8, LINZ, AUSTRIA. Opt for a full-day excursion to Salzburg, Mozart’s birthplace, where you’ll tour such places as the historic center and Mirabell Gardens. En route to Salzburg, stop at Mondsee, home of the famed Basilica St. Michael and site of the wedding scene in “The Sound of Music.” Alternatively, you can choose two morning excursions in Linz. Join a walking tour through the old city center and by the Mozart House, where he composed the Linz Symphony in only three days. Or go on a guided bike tour along the city’s famed “Culture Mile” and the Danube. During the afternoon, you have three more options of excursions. Choose a half-day tour in Salzburg or take a scenic drive through the beautiful Austrian Lake District with a stop in St. Wolfgang. You can also choose to visit the charming mountain town, Český Krumlov, located just over the Czech-Austrian border. (B.L.D)

Day 9, MELK – DÜRNSTEIN – KREMS. Cruise to Melk, where you can visit its magnificent Benedictine Abbey, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and one of Europe’s most revered monasteries. You can also join a guided bike tour through the UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley that will take you to Dürnstein where you’ll meet the ship. For those not biking, you can cruise through the Wachau Valley to Dürnstein. Once here, you have a choice of excursions. Join a walking tour along Dürnstein’s cobblestone streets to the luminous blue facade of the Baroque Stiftskirche, before enjoying a local wine tasting. For a more active adventure, hike up to the fortress where Richard the Lionheart was once held. You may also choose to visit a local apricot grower, where you’ll enjoy the finest apricot treats in the region. Later set sail to Krems, where you can choose between wine tasting or a walking tour. (B.L.D)

Day 10, VIENNA. Experience the regal elegance of Vienna with one of three different excursions. Join a city tour that takes you by the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburg Emperors. Afterwards, visit Vienna’s historic city center, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and see St. Stephen’s Cathedral and the world famous Spanish Riding School. Alternatively, join an exclusive tour to a famous Viennese café for a taste of sachertorte, a sinfully rich chocolate cake, and sekt, an Austrian sparkling wine. For those who prefer to get more active, you can cycle along the Danube and through the Donaupark. During the afternoon, enjoy free time or bike to the majestic twelfth-century Klosterneuburg Monastery. (B.L.D)

Day 11, DISEMBARKATION – VIENNA. Disembark your ship and transfer to your hotel. (B)

Day 12, VIENNA. Uncover “Vienna’s Royal Treasures” at the Hofburg Palace, the former residence of the Habsburgs. You’ll visit the lavishly decorated Imperial Apartments and Imperial Treasury, home to many of the Habsburg’s treasures, including the Crown of the Holy Roman Empire and the Austrian Imperial Crown. (B)

Day 13, DEPART VIENNA. Prepare for your return flight home. (B)
GEMS OF SOUTHEAST EUROPE

12 DAYS • TRAVEL TO VIENNA AND RETURN FROM BUCHAREST OR REVERSE

ENJOY 2 NIGHTS IN VIENNA OR BUDAPEST, FOLLOWED BY A 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM BUDAPEST TO GIURGIU, ENDING WITH 1 NIGHT IN BRAȘOV AND 2 NIGHTS IN BUCHAREST

From Vienna to Bucharest, touch history in Austria, Hungary, Croatia, Serbia, Bulgaria and Romania, as you sail along the lower Danube. Medieval towns, Roman ruins and the Iron Gate showcase the best of Eastern Europe. Visit Belogradchik, Bulgaria’s natural wonder, and Serbia’s Novi Sad. Taste history from centuries-old vineyards in Ilok, and visit two of Transylvania’s legendary castles, Bran and Peleș. Throughout your journey, be treated to the flavors and cultures of this diverse swath of the continent.

For itinerary details, visit www.amawaterways.com
INCLUDED FEATURES

» 2 nights hotel in Vienna at the Intercontinental Vienna (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
» Transfer from hotel in Vienna to the ship in Budapest with city tour
» 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite – most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies
» Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English language TV stations
» Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
» Multiple dining venues, including The Chef’s Table specialty restaurant featuring our unique tasting menu
» NEW FOR 2018 – Sip & Sail daily cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
» Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain’s Cocktail and Gala Dinner
» Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
» Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
» Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
» Complimentary bicycles, helmets and Nordic walking sticks
» Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
» Transfer from the ship in Giurgiu to Bran Castle and then Brașov
» 1 night hotel in Brașov at the Kronwell Brașov Hotel (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
» Transfer from the hotel in Brașov to Bucharest via Sinaia with Peles Castle tour
» 2 nights hotel in Bucharest at the Athenee Palace Hilton (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
» Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, ARRIVE IN VIENNA, AUSTRIA. Arrive in Vienna and transfer to your hotel.

Day 2, VIENNA. The “City of Waltzes” offers a treasure trove of gems on a city tour that showcases its regal splendors. See the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs before concluding in Vienna’s historic city center, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. (B)

Day 3, VIENNA – BUDAPEST, HUNGARY – EMBARKATION. Transfer from Vienna via motorcoach to Budapest where you’ll be taken on a city tour. Visit the UNESCO listed Castle Hill district, Fisherman’s Bastion, St. Stephen’s Basilica, Houses of Parliament and the Chain Bridge. During the evening, be treated to an Illuminations cruise past the capital’s glittering river front. (B,D)

Day 4, MOHÁCS – PÉCS. Enjoy a scenic morning cruise to Pécs, founded more than 2,000 years ago by the Romans. Visit the UNESCO-designated Christian Necropolis; St. Peter’s Basilica, the city’s main Catholic cathedral along with its catacombs; and Széchenyi Square, the heart of Old Town Pécs. You will also see the Mosque of Pasha Qasim the Victorious, one of the symbols of the city. (B,L,D)

Day 5, VUKOVAR, CROATIA – NOVI SAD, SERBIA. Vukovar is a Croatian symbol of resistance, which you’ll better understand on your city tour showcasing the Ovčara Memorial and Elitz Palace. Alternatively, choose a wine tasting in Ilok, a center of wine production since Roman times, where you’ll sample its famous Grasevina, Traminac and Frankovka wines. Back on board, cruise to Novi Sad, sometimes called the “Serbian Athens.” Discover Novi Sad on a walking tour to Dunavski Park and through Stari Grad, the Old Town center. If you prefer a more active exploration, join a guided biking or hiking tour. During the evening, visit Petrovaradin Fortress, a mighty stronghold no enemy has ever breached. (B,L,D)

Day 6, BELGRADE. Explore Serbia’s capital, Belgrade, on a city tour, which includes the Kalemegdan Fortress and the Serbian Orthodox Temple of St. Sava. Later, choose from three intriguing excursions. Visit the Royal Palace, the official residence of the Serbian Royal Family; and then tour the House of Flowers, the mausoleum of Marshal Tito, who became the first President of Yugoslavia. Or enjoy a taste of the region by sampling

PELÉS CASTLE, ROMANIA
Serbian plum brandy, Šlivovitz, and delicious local delights at the Quburich Distillery. For those wishing a more active adventure, join a guided bike tour. (B,L,D)

Day 7, SCENIC CRUISING THROUGH THE IRON GATES. The Iron Gates is one of Europe’s most awe-inspiring natural wonders. The Danube narrows as it winds through a series of magnificent gorges between the Carpathian and Balkan mountains. The banks of the river dazzle with sheer-faced rocks that stretch high overhead along this natural border between Serbia and Romania. (B,L,D)

Day 8, VIDIN, BULGARIA. Explore Vidin, one of Bulgaria’s oldest cities, and surrounding areas with a choice of excursions. Discover Baba Vida Fortress, the largest preserved medieval castle in Bulgaria overlooking the Danube. Continue on to Belogradchik, one of Bulgaria’s natural wonders, where you can hike around its most spectacular rock formations. Alternatively, visit a local home for a demonstration of traditional Bulgarian yogurt and Banitsa, a pastry you will also get to make. You also have the choice to bike through Vidin and to the castle. (B,L,D)

Day 9, ROUSSE – GIURGIU, ROMANIA. Visit Bulgaria’s ancient capital, Veliko Tarnovo, with its medieval fortress and multiple orthodox temples. You can opt instead to go to Rousse, known for its 19th- and 20th-century Neo-Baroque and Neo-Rococo architecture, and then afterwards visit the UNESCO-designated Rock-hewn Churches of Ivanovo with frescos revealing exceptional artistry of 14th-century paintings and Bulgarian medieval art. (B,L,D)

Day 10, GIURGIU – DISEMBARKATION – BRAȘOV. Disembark the ship in Giurgiu and board a motorcoach to journey through the Romanian countryside to Bran, where you’ll visit Transylvania’s legendary Bran Castle, which is forever linked with the legend of Dracula. Afterwards, you’ll travel to the lovely village of Brașov. Enjoy a tour of the town and then check into your hotel. (B)

Day 11, BRAȘOV – SINAIA – BUCHAREST. En route to Bucharest, stop in Sinaia to visit Peleș Castle, Transylvania’s other enchanting castle, considered by many to be one of the most stunning in Europe. Tour the castle, which was once the residence of the royal family. Later in the day, check into your hotel. (B)

Day 12, BUCHAREST. Bucharest, Romania’s capital, has earned its nickname, the “Little Paris of the East,” with its wide boulevards and Arc de Triomphe. Enjoy a visit to the city’s most impressive sites—including the historic city center and the Palace of the Parliament, second only to the Pentagon as the largest administrative building in the world. (B)

Day 13, DEPART BUCHAREST. Bid farewell to Bucharest as you prepare for your flight home. (B)

OTHER ITINERARY OPTIONS
7-night cruise and 2 nights in Budapest at the Sofitel Chain Bridge Hotel
From an additional $520 per person (added to the 7-night cruise price)

For more information, visit www.amawaterways.com
EUROPE'S RIVERS & CASTLES

13 DAYS • TRAVEL TO PRAGUE AND RETURN FROM PARIS

ENJOY 2 NIGHTS IN PRAGUE, FOLLOWED BY A BREATHTAKING 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM NUREMBERG TO LUXEMBOURG AND 3 NIGHTS IN PARIS

Two iconic cities, Prague and Paris, bookend this perfect journey that combines three beautiful rivers, the Rhine, Main and Moselle, into one grand adventure. Cruise past historic vineyards and imposing hilltop castles. Discover how everything in Zell centers on the “Black Cat” and how it relates to wine, and learn the secrets of Trier’s Porta Nigra. Let the storybook villages of Rüdesheim, Wertheim, Bernkastel and Cochem captivate you. All along the way, enjoy Europe at its most picturesque.

DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY</th>
<th>DESTINATION</th>
<th>ACTIVITIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>Hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>City tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prague/Nuremberg</td>
<td>Transfer to Nuremberg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>City tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Bamberg</td>
<td>Walking tour and smoked beer tasting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Free evening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Kitzingen/Würzburg</td>
<td>Walking tour and wine tasting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>City tour and Residenz Palace visit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Kitzingen to Würzburg bike tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Wertheim</td>
<td>Walking tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Main River bike tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Pretzel bakery visit and tasting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Castle hike</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Mainz</td>
<td>City tour with Chagall windows</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Full-day Heidelberg excursion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Mainz to Rüdesheim bike tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Siegfried’s Mechanical Music Museum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Vineyard hike</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Gondola ride</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rhine Gorge Scenic cruising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Koblenz Evening walking tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Cochem</td>
<td>Reichsburg Castle and walking tour OR Cochem Mustard Mill tour OR Bike tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Zell Exclusive wine festival</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Trier</td>
<td>City tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Secrets of Porta Nigra tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Amphitheater Hill hike</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
<td>DISEMBARKATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>City tour; TGV transfer to Paris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>City tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>Free time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Paris</td>
<td>Return flight home</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

★ Embark 7-Night Cruise
★ Disembark 7-Night Cruise

Note: Itinerary can be booked as cruise only. Bike tours and hikes subject to weather and seasonality.

For Itinerary details, visit www.amawaterways.com
TOWN HALL, BAMBERG

INCLUDED FEATURES

» 2 nights hotel in Prague at the Cosmopolitan Hotel Prague (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
» Transfer from Prague to Nuremberg with city tour of Nuremberg en route
» 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite – most staterooms and suites offer French balconies
» Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English language TV stations
» Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
» Multiple dining venues, including The Chef’s Table specialty restaurant featuring our unique tasting menu
» NEW FOR 2018 – Sip & Sail daily cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
» Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
» Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
» Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
» Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
» Complimentary bicycles, helmets and Nordic walking sticks
» Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
» Transfer from the ship in Luxembourg to Paris via high-speed TGV train
» 3 nights hotel in Paris at the Renaissance Arc de Triomphe or the Renaissance Paris Le Parc Trocadéro, including city tour and daily breakfast
» Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, ARRIVE IN PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC. Arrive in Prague and check into your hotel.

Day 2, PRAGUE. Experience the wonders of Prague and its historic city center that is a recognized UNESCO World Heritage Site. On your tour, you’ll see Rudolfinum, the National Museum, Wenceslas Square and the Dancing House. Visit the 1,000 year-old Prague Castle and St. Vitus before walking over the romantic Charles Bridge to the Old Market Square. (B)

Day 3, PRAGUE – NUREMBERG, GERMANY – EMBARKATION. Depart Prague and drive through the pastoral German countryside for a city tour of Nuremberg’s fabulous Gothic churches and impressive city walls. Later in the day, board your luxurious ship. (B,D)

Day 4, BAMBERG – SCHWEINFURT. Discover enchanting Bamberg, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Your guided walking tour includes the Imperial Cathedral and the charming fishermen’s village known as “Little Venice” as well as taste the city’s famous smoked beer, Rauchbier. (B,L,D)

Day 5, KITZINGEN – WÜRZBURG. Explore Kitzingen, Franconia’s wine trade center, with a city tour. Later, the Aulic (wine) Council and Wine Queen will welcome you with a special five-wine tasting in one of Germany’s oldest wine cellars. During the afternoon, you have a choice of two excursions. Join a guided bike ride from Kitzingen to Würzburg along the Main River and “Romantic Road,” or take a walking tour through Würzburg and then visit its Residenz Palace. The 300-room palace took nearly 60 years to complete and contains the world’s largest ceiling fresco, created by Venetian painter Tiepolo, as well as one of the most beautiful staircases in the world. (B,L,D)

Day 6, WERTHEIM. Wertheim’s old town center still features half-timbered houses and the Gothic architecture of the Stiftskirche, its oldest Protestant church. You may either join a guided walking tour through the historic city center or learn the art of pretzel making with a visit to a local bakery. For those seeking a more active adventure, take a scenic bike ride through the Main River Valley or hike high above the town for a visit to the castle, one of the most picturesque ruins in Germany. (B,L,D)
Day 7, MAINZ – RHINE GORGE – RÜDESHEIM – KOBLENZ. Arrive in Mainz, located at the confluence of the Main and Rhine rivers, where you have a choice of three excursions. Join a walking tour of Mainz, home to many historic treasures, including one of Germany’s most important churches, the Romanesque cathedral and the Chagall stained-glass windows depicting scriptural scenes in stunning blue, which you will get to see. Alternatively, visit Heidelberg, Germany’s oldest university town, where you will tour the Old Town and visit the red-walled castle with its Great Vat. For a more active adventure, cycle along the Rhine River to Rüdesheim. During the afternoon, you can participate in one of three excursions while in Rüdesheim. Visit Siegfried’s Mechanical Music Museum, home to one of the greatest collections of self-playing musical instruments; take a ride over the vineyards of Rüdesheim in a gondola to the Niederwald Monument; or go on a hike through the vineyards. Later in the day, set sail towards Koblenz through the Rhine River Gorge, famous for its beautiful and imposing castles and legendary Lorelei Rock. After dinner, join a tour of the old Roman amphitheater, Roman Baths, Basilica of Constantine and the Porta Nigra Gate that dates back to 180 A.D. Alternatively, you can join a tour to discover the Secrets of the Porta Nigra; or go on a hike to Trier’s amphitheater where gladiators once held contests. (B,L,D)

Day 8, COCHEM – ZELL. Wake up in fairytale Cochem and visit the Reichsburg Castle followed by a walking tour. As an alternative, visit one of Europe’s oldest squares and 12th-century churches. (B,L,D)

Day 9, ZELL – TRIER. Enjoy a scenic cruise along the Moselle to Trier, Germany’s oldest city and a UNESCO World Heritage Site, renowned for its rich ancient Roman past. Join a guided tour of the city, including the old Roman amphitheater, Roman Baths, Basilica of Constantine and the Porta Nigra Gate that dates back to 180 A.D. Alternatively, you can join a tour to discover the Secrets of the Porta Nigra; or go on a hike to Trier’s amphitheater where gladiators once held contests. (B,L,D)

Day 10, LUXEMBOURG – DESEMBARKATION – PARIS, FRANCE. Disembark in Luxembourg. En route to Paris, you will stop at the American Cemetery and Memorial, the final resting place of General George Patton. Later, you will enjoy a walking tour through Luxembourg before boarding a TGV high-speed train to Paris, where you will check into your hotel. (B)

Day 11, PARIS. Get acquainted with some of the many iconic sites in the “City of Light,” including Notre Dame and the Eiffel Tower on a city tour. (B)

Day 12, PARIS. Explore Paris how you wish: visit its famed landmarks; wander through one of its priceless museums; linger in one of the city’s many cafés; or shop on the Boulevard Haussmann. (B)

Day 13, DEPART PARIS. Bid au revoir to Paris as you prepare for your journey home. (B)

The itinerary is a showcase of Europe’s rivers and castles, offering a blend of land and water adventures. You will experience the rich history and culture of each location, from the Moselle River to the Rhine River, and beyond. The wine cruises provide a unique dimension to your itinerary, offering local wines, sausages, and more, along with a walking tour of Mainz and a visit to the Reichsburg Castle. The options available include a walking tour of Cochem, a hike through the vineyards of Rüdesheim, and a visit to Heidelberg. In Trier, you can explore the Secrets of the Porta Nigra, take a hike to Trier’s amphitheater, or go on a guided tour of the city. The itinerary concludes with a visit to Luxembourg, a guided tour of Paris, and a farewell to Paris with a memorable wine festival. The dates and prices are available on the website, with options for additional hotel nights and roundtrip airfares.
Zurich provides the perfect starting point before experiencing the romantic Rhine and peaceful Main rivers. Ancient castles, grand palaces and medieval towns are yours to enjoy. Revel in the architectural gems on display—the Würzburg Residenz and Mannheim Baroque Palace. Visit the Alsatian capital of France, Strasbourg and the fairytale capital of Europe, Prague. Discover the many medieval treasures on this unforgettable journey.
INCLUDED FEATURES

» 3 nights hotel in Zurich at the Steigenberger Zurich (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
» Transfer from Zurich to Basel with breathtaking Lake Lucerne cruise
» 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite – most staterooms and suites offer French balconies
» Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English language TV stations
» Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
» Multiple dining venues, including The Chef’s Table specialty restaurant featuring our unique tasting menu
» NEW FOR 2018 – Sip & Sail daily cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
» Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain’s Cocktail and Gala Dinner
» Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
» Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
» Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
» Complimentary bicycles, helmets and Nordic walking sticks
» Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
» Transfer from the ship in Nuremberg to Prague via Pilzen with highlights tour en route
» 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Cosmopolitan Prague (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
» Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, ARRIVE IN ZURICH, SWITZERLAND. Arrive in Zurich and check into your hotel.

Day 2, ZURICH. Set alongside a glistening lake and framed by the Alps, Switzerland’s largest city, Zurich, seamlessly blends its historic past with its progressive future—all of which will be on full display during your city tour. See such places as Grossmünster Abbey, St. Peter and Old Town. (B)

Day 3, ZURICH. Spend the day at leisure savoring all the beauty and charm this amazing city has to offer. (B)

Day 4, ZURICH – LUCERNE – BASEL – EMBARKATION. Check out of your hotel and head off on a scenic drive past Alpine lakes before reaching Vitznau. Upon arrival, enjoy a cruise across the tranquil waters of Lake Lucerne, surrounded by spectacular mountain scenery. Join a walking tour and then have some free time for lunch before visiting the Lion Monument and transferring to Basel, where you will board your ship. (B,D)

Day 5, STRASBOURG, FRANCE. Join a tour of the city that takes you past the stunning Parc de l’Orangerie, the European Parliament and the Place de la République and then walk through the iconic “La Petite France” district, which appears to have been lifted straight from the pages of a fairytale. Wander through these charming streets and past the Cathédrale de Notre Dame with its famous astronomical clock. Alternatively, the active adventurer can go on a guided bike tour. (B,L,D)

Day 6, LUDWIGSHAFEN, GERMANY. Ludwigshafen is your gateway to a choice of three excursions. Visit the Mannheim Baroque Palace—one of the largest palaces in Europe. Alternatively, join a walking tour of one of Germany’s oldest cities, Speyer, known for the largest Romanesque cathedral in Europe—a UNESCO World Heritage Site—and the medieval Altpörtel, Old Gate; or visit the intriguing Speyer Technical Museum. Later in the day, sail to Rüdesheim, where you’ll be treated to a Riesling wine tasting. (B,L,D)
Day 7, RÜDESHEIM – FRANKFURT. Continue your exploration of Rüdesheim with a choice of excursions. Those who fancy a more whimsical adventure will want to visit Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum, home to one of the greatest collections of self-playing musical instruments. For an adventure of a different kind, soar over the vineyards of Rüdesheim on a gondola to the Niederwald Monument; or opt to take a bike ride along the Rhine. You can also join a full-day excursion to Heidelberg, a perfectly preserved medieval city nestled in the Neckar River Valley along Germany’s Castle Road. Later in the day, cruise to the metropolitan capital of Germany, Frankfurt, where you’ll take in the sights on a panoramic city tour and then immerse yourself in the local flavors with an authentic Römerberg beer tasting. (B,L,D)

Day 8, MILTENBERG. Enjoy a scenic cruise to Miltenberg, the “Pearl of the Main River.” While on your walking tour, you’ll discover why this medieval town seems to leap from the pages of a fairytale with its 14th- and 15th-century half-timbered, gabled houses; the famed Crooked House; and the venerable Royal Inn, which has been a working hotel since the 17th century. Alternatively, indulge in regional specialties of Franconia; or go on a guided bike ride along the Main River. (B,L,D)

Day 9, WÜRZBURG. Nestled along the “Romantic Road” in the middle of Germany’s largest wine producing region lies Würzburg. Join a walking tour of this beautiful city bursting with Baroque splendor. Or you can visit its crown jewel, the Baroque Residenz Palace, a UNESCO World Heritage Site that features an opulent interior, including a grand fresco by Tiepolo. Get more active with a hike up to the Marienberg Fortress, the most prominent landmark on the left bank of the Main River. During the afternoon, participate in a special Franconian wine tasting at the famous wine cellars located underneath Würzburg. (B,L,D)

Day 10, BAMBERG. Explore enchanting Bamberg, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, in one of three ways. Join a guided walking tour of this medieval gem to see its cathedral, Old Town Hall and elegant old mansions. Or taste your way through the city sampling smoked beer, licorice root and Hornla pastry, a local favorite whose recipe dates back to 1427. And for those wishing to explore the town more actively, hop on a bike for a guided bike tour along the Main River and to its quirky quarters beyond the town center. (B,L,D)

Day 11, NUREMBERG – DISEMBARKATION – PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC. Disembark the ship in Nuremberg and transfer to Prague. En route, stop at Pilzen, where you’ll enjoy a highlights tour before continuing on to Prague. (B)

Day 12, PRAGUE. Discover fairytale Prague via a city tour or a hike. Both will reveal why Prague is considered one of Europe’s most attractive and vibrant cities, with a historic city center that’s recognized as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. See all the key highlights, including the National Museum, Wenceslas Square, the 1,000 year-old Prague Castle and Old Market Square, home to the Astronomical Clock. (B)

Day 13, PRAGUE. Spend a day at leisure. Wander through the city admiring its diversity of architectural styles: Gothic, Renaissance, Baroque, Rococo and Art Nouveau. Meander through its colorful local markets or simply relax in a café to enjoy the many famous Czech beers. (B)

Day 14, DEPART PRAGUE. Bid farewell to Prague and prepare for your flight home. (B)
# CAPTIVATING RHINE

**12 DAYS · TRAVEL TO AMSTERDAM AND RETURN FROM ZURICH**

Start with a captivating 7-night cruise from Amsterdam to Basel, followed by 2 nights in Lucerne and ending with 2 nights in Zurich.

Contoured by vineyard-clad hills and castles from yesteryear, the legendary Rhine captivates. Experience the allure of France’s Alsace region in its welcoming capital, Strasbourg, and its priceless gem, Riquewihr. Fabled towns lost in time present you with the chance to taste local flavors—Rüdesheimer coffee and Kölsch beer—and to touch history up close with guided hikes and bike rides. From Amsterdam’s colorful canals to the majestic Swiss Alps, journey into the heart of the destinations you visit.

**DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY</th>
<th>DESTINATION</th>
<th>ACTIVITIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td><strong>EMBARKATION</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 2   | Amsterdam   | Canal cruise and city tour  
|     |             | Scenic cruising |
| 3   | Cologne     | Walking tour and cathedral visit  
|     |             | OR Cologne bike tour  
|     |             | OR Kölsch beer tasting |
| 4   | Rhine Gorge | Scenic cruising  
|     | Rüdesheim   | Wine tasting  
|     |             | OR Gondola ride  
|     |             | OR Rheingau bike tour  
|     |             | Siegfried’s Mechanical Music Museum  
|     |             | OR Rüdesheimer coffee |
| 5   | Mannheim    | Heidelberg excursion  
|     |             | OR Heidelberg  
|     |             | Philosopher’s hike  
|     |             | OR Medieval Speyer tour |
| 6   | Strasbourg  | City tour  
|     |             | OR Old Town bike tour |
| 7   | Breisach    | Riquewihr walking tour  
|     |             | OR Freiburg excursion  
|     |             | OR Breisach bike tour |
| 8   | Basel       | **DISEMBARKATION**  
|     | Lucerne     | Transfer to Lucerne  
|     |             | Lion Monument and walking tour  
|     |             | Hotel check-in |
| 9   | Lucerne     | Free time |
| 10  | Lucerne     | Lake cruise  
|     | Zurich      | Transfer to Zurich  
|     |             | Hotel check-in |
| 11  | Zurich      | City tour |
| 12  | Zurich      | Return flight home |

★ Can also be booked as a 7-night cruise

Note: Itinerary can be booked as cruise only. Bike tours and hikes subject to weather and seasonality.

For itinerary details, visit [www.amawaterways.com](http://www.amawaterways.com)
### INCLUDED FEATURES

- 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite – most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies or French balconies
- Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English language TV stations
- Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Multiple dining venues, including The Chef’s Table specialty restaurant featuring our unique tasting menu
- **NEW FOR 2018** - Sip & Sail daily cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain’s Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- Complimentary bicycles, helmets and Nordic walking sticks
- Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- Transfer from Basel to Lucerne with Lion Monument and walking tour
- 2 nights hotel in Lucerne at the Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne (or similar), including daily breakfast
- Transfer from the hotel in Lucerne to Zurich with Lake Lucerne cruise
- 2 nights hotel in Zurich at the Hotel Marriott Zurich (or similar), including daily breakfast and city tour
- Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

### YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS – EMBARKATION.** Arrive in Amsterdam and board your luxurious river cruise ship. (D)

**Day 2, AMSTERDAM.** Get acquainted with Amsterdam on a scenic canal cruise, where you will see the beautiful wooden Skinny Bridge and Anne Frank’s House. Continue on with a walk to the Begijnhof and be charmed by its Middle Age buildings followed by a city tour that includes the Royal Palace and Westerkerk. Later in the day, enjoy scenic cruising. (B,L,D)

**Day 3, COLOGNE, GERMANY – KOBLENZ.** Enjoy cruising to Cologne, home to one of Germany’s most revered Gothic masterpieces, the Cologne Cathedral. Join a guided tour through the enchanting Old Town and explore the UNESCO-designated cathedral, where the remains of the fabled Three Kings—the Magi—are believed to rest. Continue on and discover the Cologne Rathaus, Germany’s oldest town hall, the Overstolzenhaus and the Festival Hall. Alternatively, ride a bike along the Rhine and through the historic Stadtgarten. Or visit a local tavern to taste Cologne’s traditional Kölsch beer and Reibekuchen—potato pancakes served with apple sauce. (B,L,D)

**Day 4, RHINE GORGE – RÜDESHEIM.** Cruise through the captivating UNESCO-designated Rhine Gorge, the most stunningly beautiful stretch of the river before reaching the winemaking town of Rüdesheim. Wine connoisseurs will want to go on a walking tour through the vineyards where you’ll stop to sample wines at three different tasting stations. Or choose to drink up the stunning views by soaring high above the vineyards with a gondola ride to the Niederwalddenkmal Statue. For a more active adventure, join a guided bike tour along the scenic Rhine River. Later in the day, let Siegfried’s Mechanical Music Museum charm you with its remarkable collection of self-playing musical instruments; or taste one of the town’s special delights, Rüdesheimer Coffee, ceremoniously made with brandy, coffee and whipped cream. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, MANNHEIM.** You’ll have a choice of three excursions. Visit Heidelberg, the perfectly preserved medieval city nestled in the Neckar River Valley along Germany’s Castle Road. Discover the iconic red sandstone Heidelberg Castle and Great vat, an 18th-century 49,000-gallon wine cask. For a more active adventure while in Heidelberg, join a guided hike up the Philosopher’s Path, aptly named during the Romantic Period, and be rewarded with panoramic views of the city. Alternatively, you can visit one of Germany’s oldest cities, Speyer, known for the largest Romanesque cathedral in Europe—a UNESCO World Heritage Site—and the medieval Altpörtel, Old Gate. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, STRASBOURG, FRANCE.** Strasbourg, the capital city of Alsace, has flavors of both France and Germany because of its borderline location, which you’ll get to discover. Enjoy a panoramic bus tour past the stunning Parc de l’Orangerie, the European Parliament and the Place de la République followed by a walking tour through its iconic “La Petite France” district, which appears to have been lifted straight from the pages of a fairytale. You’ll also see the Cathédrale de Nôtre Dame with its famous astronomical clock. The active adventurer can join a guided bike tour, which also takes you through the Parc de l’Orangerie. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, BREISACH, GERMANY.** Step back in time with a visit to the enchanting Alsatian town of Riquewihr. Having survived WWII without being badly damaged, this charming medieval hamlet looks much like it did in the 16th century. On your walking tour, admire historic architecture and surrounding vineyards as well as famous sights, such as the Dolder Gate. Alternatively, you may...
wish to visit Freiburg, founded in 1120 and home to the Freiburg Münster, a Gothic cathedral said to have “the most beautiful spire on earth.” Those wishing a more active excursion can cycle through the countryside. (B,L,D)

Day 8, BASEL, SWITZERLAND – DISEMBARKATION – LUCERNE. Disembark the ship in the morning and transfer via motorcoach to Lucerne, where you will be taken to the Lion Monument followed by a walking tour. Afterwards, enjoy some free time before checking into your hotel. (B)

Day 9, LUCERNE. Spend the day discovering even more of this breathtaking city adorned with covered bridges, candy-colored houses and a well-preserved medieval Old Town. (B)

Day 10, LUCERNE – ZURICH. Take a leisurely cruise across the tranquil waters of Lake Lucerne to Vitznau, where you will board a motorcoach for a scenic drive through the countryside, passing Alpine lakes and small villages en route to Zurich where you’ll check into your hotel. (B)

Day 11, ZURICH. Set alongside a gleaming lake and framed by the Alps, Switzerland’s largest city, Zurich, seamlessly blends its historic past with its progressive future—all of which will be on full display during your city tour. See Grossmünster Abbey; St. Peter, which boasts the world’s largest church clock face; Old Town; Town Hall; and Fraumünster Abbey. (B)

Day 12, DEPART ZURICH. After breakfast, bid farewell to Switzerland and prepare for your return flight home. (B)
COLOGNE, GERMANY
ENCHANTING RHINE
12 DAYS • TRAVEL TO ZURICH AND RETURN FROM AMSTERDAM
START WITH 2 NIGHTS IN ZURICH, 2 NIGHTS IN LUCERNE AND ENDING WITH AN ENCHANTING 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM BASEL TO AMSTERDAM

Grand cities blend in perfect harmony with their historic past and progressive future in Zurich and Amsterdam. Inspirational towns have given way to great stories, such as Heidelberg, where Mark Twain wrote “A Tramp Abroad.” Timeless traditions still remain intact—from the making of Cologne’s Kölsch beer to the making of Rüdesheimer Coffee. Take a front-row seat on this enchanting journey along the Rhine to magnificent cities and charming villages alike.

DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY</th>
<th>DESTINATION</th>
<th>ACTIVITIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Zurich</td>
<td>Hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Zurich</td>
<td>City tour; Free time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lucerne</td>
<td>Depart Zurich; Lake cruise to Lucerne; Walking tour; Hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Lucerne</td>
<td>Free time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Lucerne</td>
<td>Lion Monument; Transfer to Basel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Breisach</td>
<td>Riquewihr excursion; OR Freiburg excursion; OR Breisach bike tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Strasbourg</td>
<td>City tour; OR Old Town bike tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Mannheim</td>
<td>Heidelberg excursion; OR Heidelberg Philosopher’s hike; OR Medieval Speyer excursion; Siegfried’s Mechanical Music Museum; OR Rüdesheimer coffee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Rüdesheim</td>
<td>Gondola ride and wine tasting; OR Rheingau bike tour; OR Ehrenfel’s Castle hike; Scenic cruise; Evening walk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Cologne</td>
<td>Walking tour and cathedral visit; OR Kölsch Beer tasting; OR Cologne bike tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>Canal cruise and city tour; OR Jordaan District walking tour; OR Jewish Heritage tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Amsterdam</td>
<td>Disembarkation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CAN ALSO BE BOOKED AS A 7-NIGHT CRUISE

Note: Itinerary can be booked as cruise only. After October, there are no stops in Koblenz. Bike tours and hikes subject to weather and seasonality.

For Itinerary details, visit www.amawaterways.com
### INCLUDED FEATURES

- 2 nights hotel in Zurich at the Marriott Zurich (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
- Transfer from the hotel in Zurich to Lucerne with Lake Lucerne cruise and walking tour
- 2 nights hotel in Lucerne at the Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne (or similar), including daily breakfast
- Transfer from Lucerne to Basel with Lion Monument visit
- 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite – most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies or French balconies
- Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English language TV stations
- Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Multiple dining venues, including The Chef’s Table specialty restaurant featuring our unique tasting menu
- NEW FOR 2018 – Sip & Sail daily cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain’s Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- Complimentary bicycles, helmets and Nordic walking sticks
- Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

### YOUR ITINERARY

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN ZURICH, SWITZERLAND.** Arrive in Zurich and check in to your hotel.

**Day 2, ZURICH.** Switzerland’s largest city, Zurich, seamlessly blends its historic past with its progressive future, which comes to life on your city tour. See Grossmünster Abbey; St. Peter, which boasts the world’s largest church clock face; Old Town and Town Hall. (B)

**Day 3, ZURICH – LUCERNE.** Depart Zurich for a scenic drive to Vitznau on Lake Lucerne. Admire the spectacular scenery during a lake cruise that takes you to Lucerne. Enjoy free time for lunch followed by a walking tour before being transferred to your hotel. (B)

**Day 4, LUCERNE.** Spend the day at leisure taking in Lucerne’s picture-postcard beauty. Explore the city’s well-preserved Old Town with its candy-colored houses, architectural treasures and ancient covered wooden bridge. (B)

**Day 5, LUCERNE – BASEL – EMBARKATION.** Visit the iconic Lion Monument before transferring to Basel where you will have free time for lunch before embarking on your ship. (B,D)

**Day 6, BREISACH, GERMANY.** Step back in time with a visit to the enchanting Alsatian town of Riquewihr, which looks almost the same as it did in the 16th century. On your walking tour, admire historic architecture as well as famous sights, such as the Dolder Gate. Alternatively, you may wish to go to Freiburg, founded in 1120 and home to the Freiburg’s Münster, a Gothic cathedral said to have “the most beautiful spire on earth.” Those wishing a more active excursion can cycle through the countryside. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, STRASBOURG, FRANCE.** One of the most enchanting cities in Europe and home to the UNESCO World Heritage Site, The Grand ile, Strasbourg will captivate you. Discover its many treasures with a panoramic tour past the stunning Parc de l’Orangerie, the European Parliament and the Place de la République. You’ll then walk through its iconic “La Petite France” district, which appears to have been lifted straight from the pages of a fairytale. Prefer to enjoy the city more actively, then join a guided bike tour, which also takes you through the Parc de l’Orangerie. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, MANNHEIM, GERMANY – RÜDESHEIM.** You’ll have a choice of three excursions. Visit Heidelberg, the perfectly preserved medieval city nestled in the Neckar River Valley along Germany’s Castle Road. Discover the iconic red sandstone Heidelberg Castle and Great Vat, an 18th-century 49,000-gallon wine cask. For a more active adventure while in Heidelberg, join a guided hike up the Philosopher’s Path and be rewarded with panoramic views of the city. Alternatively, you can visit one of Germany’s
Day 9, RÜDESEM - RHINE GORGE - KOBLENZ. Spend the morning in Rüdesheim and enjoy a tasting of Riesling wines after a lovely gondola ride soaring high above the vineyards en route to the Niederwald-Denkmal Statue. Alternatively, opt for a hike that takes you through the vineyards to Ehrenfels Castle, where you can enjoy stunning views of the Rhine. A third choice is cycling along the Rhine and through this scenic town. Later in the day, the ship sails through the enchanting UNESCO-designated cathedral, the most stunningly beautiful stretch of the river before reaching Koblenz, where you will enjoy a guided walk through the lovely Old Town. (B.L.D)

Day 10, KOBLENZ – COLOGNE. Home to one of Germany’s most revered Gothic masterpieces, the Cologne Cathedral, this 2000 year-old city is also a bustling cosmopolitan hotspot. Join a guided tour through the enchanting Old Town and explore the UNESCO-designated cathedral, where the remains of the fabled Three Kings—the Magi—are believed to rest. Alternatively, ride a bike along the Rhine and through the historic Stadtgarten. Or visit a local tavern to taste Kölisch beer and Reibekuchen—potato pancakes served with apple sauce. (B.L.D)

Day 11, AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS. Eclectic Amsterdam boasts amazing history, art, architecture, and museums, and you have three choices as to how you wish to explore it. The famous canals of Amsterdam await discovery on your city tour beginning with a scenic canal cruise followed by a walk to Begijnhof, known for its Middle Age buildings. For a different view of the city, you can join the Jordaan District walking tour or the Jewish Heritage tour. The Jordaan tour begins at the Westerchurch and takes you past the Noordermarkt, the Karhuizerhof and the “9 streets”: afterwards, you’ll stop in a local café for a hot beverage and Dutch apple pie. The Jewish Heritage tour begins with a visit to the 17th-century Portuguese Synagogue and the Jewish Historical Museum chronicling the history of the Jews in Amsterdam. (B.L.D)

Day 12, AMSTERDAM – DISEMBARKATION. Bid Farewell to Amsterdam as you prepare for your flight home. (B)
RHINE & MOSELLE SPLENDORS

14 DAYS • TRAVEL TO PARIS AND RETURN FROM ZURICH

SPEND 3 NIGHTS IN PARIS, FOLLOWED BY A SPLENDID 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM LUXEMBOURG TO BASEL, ENDING WITH 3 NIGHTS IN ZURICH

Paris and Zurich bookend this journey along the Rhine and Moselle rivers. In between, expand your imagination in fairytale villages, such as Cochem, Bernkastel and Riquewihr, where folklore and history come alive in every street. Whimsical fantasies also come to life at Siegfried’s Mechanical Museum and at Schwetzingen Gardens. Encounter fascinating Roman ruins, medieval towns with colorful half-timbered houses and enchanting castles as you cruise along two of Europe’s most captivating rivers.
INCLUDED FEATURES

» 3 nights hotel in Paris at the Renaissance Paris Le Parc Trocadero or Renaissance Arc de Triomphe (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
» Transfer from the hotel in Paris to Luxembourg via high-speed TGV train with Luxembourg city tour en route
» 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite – most staterooms and suites offer French balconies
» Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English language TV stations
» Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
» Multiple dining venues, including The Chef’s Table specialty restaurant featuring our unique tasting menu
» NEW FOR 2018 – Sip & Sail daily cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
» Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain’s Cocktail and Gala Dinner
» Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
» Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
» Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
» Complimentary bicycles, helmets and Nordic walking sticks
» Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
» Transfer from Basel to Zurich via Lucerne with walking tour and Lake Lucerne cruise
» 3 nights hotel in Zurich at the Marriott Zurich (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
» Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, ARRIVE IN PARIS, FRANCE. Arrive in Paris and check-in to your hotel.

Day 2, PARIS. From morning to night, the “City of Light” dazzles. Get acquainted with some of its many iconic sites, including Notre Dame and the Eiffel Tower on a city tour. (B)

Day 3, PARIS. Enjoy a free day to explore romantic Paris. (B)

Day 4, PARIS – LUXEMBOURG – EMBARKATION. Bid au revoir to Paris as you board your TGV high-speed train that will whisk you away to Luxembourg, one of Europe’s last independent duchies. Enjoy a guided walking tour as well as a stop at the American Cemetery and Memorial, the final resting place of General George Patton, before boarding your luxury ship. (B,D)

Day 5, TRIER, GERMANY – BERNKASTEL. Trier, Germany’s oldest city, has often been referred to as the second Rome. Be guided to the Roman Imperial Baths, the Porta Nigra and Emperor Constantine’s Throne Room. During the afternoon, sail the Moselle River to Bernkastel, strategically located in the middle of the Moselle Valley’s wine-producing region. (B,L,D)

Day 6, COCHEM – KOBLENZ. History comes to life in Cochem with its half-timbered houses and Reichsburg Castle. Join a guided tour through the castle, situated high above the town, and then walk through its Old Town. For those wishing to have a more active exploration of the area, you can go on a guided hike to the castle. Or for a different adventure, explore the Bundesbank Bunker to get a closer look at this mysterious Cold War era bank vault. Later in the day, sail along the Moselle taking in the fascinating scenery of Europe’s steepest vineyards before arriving in Koblenz where you can enjoy an evening walk through its picturesque Old Town. (B,L,D)

Day 7, KOBLINZ – RHINE GORGE – RÜDESHEIM. Cruise along the scenic Rhine River Gorge with its fabled legends and many castles dotting high above its riverbank. Once in Rüdesheim, you will have three choices of excursions. Take a gondola ride to the Niederwalddenkmal Statue, where you can enjoy
panoramic views of the river. Afterwards, indulge your taste buds with a sampling of Riesling wines in the vineyards. Alternatively, you can join a guided bike tour through the town and along the Rhine River; or hike to Ehrenfels Castle, idyllically situated in the midst of the vineyards. Later in the day, you have two more excursions. Visit Siegfried’s Mechanical Music Museum or taste one of the town’s special delights, Rüdesheimer coffee, ceremoniously made with brandy. (B,L,D)

Day 8, LUDWIGSHAFEN. Discover a grand Baroque palace, one of Mark Twain’s favorite European towns or one of the most whimsical gardens in the Europe on choice of excursions. Relive a bygone era on an excursion to the glorious Mannheim Baroque Palace. Tour this splendid palace furnished with over 800 exhibits, including 21 large tapestries, ornate furniture, priceless paintings, valuable porcelain and costly silverware. Prefer to visit the town Mark Twain fell in love with, then join on a tour to Heidelberg, a perfectly preserved medieval city nestled in the Neckar River Valley along Germany’s Castle Road. You’ll see the red-walled castle with its Great Vat, an 18th-century 49,000-gallon wine cask and the old city. Alternatively, visit Schwetzingen Palace Gardens, a cultural heritage site of European significance. Wander through the gardens with more than 100 sculptures and admire an assortment of whimsical buildings. The Apollotempel, houses a statue of the ancient Greek god of light and the arts, playing the lyre; the Badehaus, a summerhouse modelled on an Italian villa; and the most spectacular, the Türkischer Garten with a mosque designed by Nicolas de Pigage, the largest structure of its kind in a German garden— are a few of the many highlights you will see. (B,L,D)

Day 9, STRASBOURG, FRANCE. Strasbourg, the capital city of Alsace, has flavors of both France and Germany because of its borderline location, which you’ll get to discover. Enjoy a panoramic bus tour past the stunning Parc de l’Orangerie, the European Parliament and the Place de la République followed by a walking tour through its iconic “La Petite France” district, which appears to have been lifted straight from the pages of a fairy tale. You’ll also see the Cathédrale de Nôtre Dame with its famous astronomical clock. The active adventurer can join a guided Old Town bike tour, which also takes you through the Parc de l’Orangerie. (B,L,D)

Day 10, BREISACH – BASEL, SWITZERLAND. Step back in time with a visit to Riquewirh, a charming medieval hamlet that looks almost the same as it did in the 16th century. On your walking tour, admire historic architecture and surrounding vineyards as well as famous sights, such as the Dolder Gate. Alternatively, you may wish to go to Freiburg, founded in 1120 and home to the Freiburg’s Münster, a Gothic cathedral said to have “the most beautiful spire on earth.” Those wishing a more active excursion can cycle through the scenic countryside. Later in the day, sail to Basel where you will have leisure time to explore the city. (B,L,D)

Day 11, BASEL – DISEMBARKATION – LUCERNE – ZURICH, SWITZERLAND. Disembark the ship and board a motorcoach to Zurich. En route, stop in Lucerne where you will visit the Lion Monument and take a walking tour before enjoying a leisurely cruise across the tranquil waters of Lake Lucerne to Vitznau. Here you will board a motorcoach for a scenic drive through the countryside, before arriving in Zurich and checking into your hotel. (B)

Day 12, ZURICH. Set alongside a gleaming lake and framed by the Alps, Switzerland’s largest city, Zurich, seamlessly blends its historic past with its progressive future—all of which will be on full display during your city tour. See Grossmünster Abbey; St. Peter, which boasts the world’s largest church clock face; Old Town; Town Hall; and Fraumünster Abbey. (B)

Day 13, ZURICH. Spend the day at leisure exploring this beautiful, cosmopolitan city. (B)

Day 14, DEPART ZURICH. Check out of your hotel and prepare for your return flight home. (B)
CANALS IN AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS
RHINE & MOSELLE DELIGHTS

14 DAYS - TRAVEL TO ZURICH AND RETURN FROM AMSTERDAM

SPEND 3 NIGHTS IN ZURICH, FOLLOWED BY A DELIGHTFUL 10-NIGHT CRUISE FROM BASEL TO AMSTERDAM

Dramatic rivers yielding to fairytale towns and iconic cities all come alive as you discover four countries along the storied Rhine and Moselle. From Zurich to the colorful canals of Amsterdam, delve deeply into history, legends and culture. Throughout your journey, wander through postcard-perfect towns, let your inner adventurer out as you hike through vineyards and bike along rivers, and be enchanted by fairytale castles and a plethora of UNESCO World Heritage Sites.

For itinerary details, visit www.amawaterways.com

Rhine Gorge Scenic cruising
Rüdesheim Siegfried’s Mechanical Music Museum
Rüdesheim Rüdesheimer coffee
Moselle Bernkastel Wine tasting
Bernkastel Walking tour
Cochem Reichsburg Castle and walking tour
Koblenz Evening walking tour
Cologne Cologne Cathedral
Amsterdam Canal cruise and city tour

Note: Itinerary can be booked as cruise only. Bike tours and hikes subject to weather and seasonality.

For Itinerary details, visit www.amawaterways.com
INCLUDED FEATURES

» 3 nights hotel in Zurich at the Steigenberger Zurich (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
» Transfer from Zurich to Basel via Lucerne with walking tour and Lake Lucerne cruise
» 10 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite – most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies
» Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English language TV stations
» Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
» Multiple dining venues, including The Chef’s Table specialty restaurant featuring our unique tasting menu
» NEW FOR 2018 – Sip & Sail daily cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
» Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain’s Cocktail and Gala Dinner
» Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
» Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
» Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
» Complimentary bicycles, helmets and Nordic walking sticks
» Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
» Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, ARRIVE IN ZURICH, SWITZERLAND. Arrive in Zurich and check-in to your hotel.

Day 2, ZURICH. Set alongside a gleaming lake and framed by the Alps, Zurich seamlessly blends its historic past with its progressive future—all of which will be on full display during your city tour. See Grossmünster Abbey; St. Peter, which boasts the world’s largest church clock face; Old Town; Town Hall; and Fraumünster Abbey. (B)

Day 3, ZURICH. Spend the day at leisure exploring this beautiful, cosmopolitan city. (B)

Day 4, ZURICH – LUCERNE – EMBARKATION. Check out of your hotel for a scenic drive past three lakes before reaching Vitznau. Upon arrival, enjoy a cruise across the tranquil waters of Lake Lucerne. Join a walking tour and visit the Lion Monument before enjoying free time; you’ll then transfer to Basel where you’ll board your ship. (B,D)

Day 5, BREISACH, GERMANY. Step back in time with a visit to the enchanting Alsatian town of Riquewihr, which looks almost the same as it did in the 16th century. On your walking tour, admire historic architecture as well as famous sights, such as the Dolder Gate. Alternatively, you may wish to go to Freiburg, founded in 1120 and home to the Freiburg’s Münster, a Gothic cathedral said to have “the most beautiful spire on earth.” Those wishing a more active excursion can cycle through the scenic countryside. (B,L,D)

Day 6, STRASBOURG, FRANCE. Strasbourg, the capital city of Alsace, offers flavors of both France and Germany because of its borderline location. Enjoy a panoramic tour past the stunning Parc de l’Orangerie, the European Parliament and the Place de la République. Then walk through its iconic “La Petite France” district, which appears to have been lifted straight from the pages of a fairytale. Wander through these charming streets and past the Cathédrale de Nôtre Dame with its famous astronomical clock. Alternatively, the active adventurer can take a guided bike ride through this captivating city and Parc de l’Orangerie. (B,L,D)

Day 7, LUDWIGSHAFEN, GERMANY – RÜDESHEIM. You have several choices of morning excursions. Explore the glorious Mannheim Baroque Palace, one of Europe’s...
largest. Prefer to visit the town Mark Twain wrote about in “A Tramp Abroad,” then join a tour to perfectly preserved Heidelberg. Alternatively, visit Schwetzingen Palace Gardens, a cultural heritage site of European significance. Wander through the gardens with more than 100 sculptures and admire an assortment of whimsical buildings. Later in the day, sail to Rüdesheim where you can visit Siegfried’s Mechanical Music Museum; or taste one of the town’s special delights, Rüdesheimer Coffee, ceremoniously made with brandy. (B,L,D)

Day 8, RÜDESHEIM – RHINE GORGE. Your exploration of Rüdesheim continues with your choice of three excursions. Take a gondola ride to the Niederwalddenkmal Statue, where you can enjoy panoramic views of the river. Afterwards, indulge your taste buds with a sampling of Riesling wines in the vineyards. Alternatively, you can join a guided bike ride through the town and along the Rhine River; or hike to Ehrenfels Castle, idyllically situated in the midst of the vineyards. During the afternoon, set sail along the scenic Rhine River Gorge with its fabled legends and many castles. (B,L,D)

Day 9, TRIER – BERNKASTEL. In Trier, Germany’s oldest city, discover such sights as the old Roman amphitheater, Roman Baths and Basilica of Constantine on a city tour. Alternatively, go in search of the secrets of the Porta Nigra Gate on a tour that takes you back to a time when Rome ruled the world from the Emperor’s seat. Wander through the gardens with more than 100 sculptures and admire an assortment of whimsical buildings. Later in the day, sail to Bernkastel, where you’ll visit a local winery and taste its famous Kölsh beer, only made in Cologne, and Reibekuchen, potato pancakes typically served with apple sauce. Active adventurists will want to join a guided bike ride along the Rhine and through the historic Stadttor. (B,L,D)

Day 10, BERNKASTEL. Located in the middle of the Moselle Valley’s wine-producing region, an area that’s been cultivating wine for over 500 years, Bernkastel will enchant you. Walk through its colorful Old Town center and past many medieval and Renaissance buildings on a guided tour. Cycling enthusiasts can choose to join a bike tour along the shores of the Moselle River; and hikers can opt to trek up to the ruins of Landshut Castle, which dates all the way back to the 9th century. During the afternoon, enjoy scenic sailing along the Moselle. (B,L,D)

Day 11, COCHEM – KOBLENZ. Visit the Reichsburg Castle, an integral part of the town’s history followed by a walking tour along Cochem’s narrow cobbledstone streets lined with medieval houses. For a more active excursion, go on a biking tour along the Moselle River. As an alternative excursion, you can visit one of Europe’s oldest working mustard mills where you will sample Cochem’s famous mustard. Later in the day, sail to Koblenz, and join a walking tour through the picturesque Old Town. (B,L,D)

Day 12, COLOGNE. Join a guided tour through the Old Town and explore the UNESCO-designated cathedral. Continue on to the Cologne Rathaus, Germany’s oldest town hall, the Overstolzenhaus and the Festival Hall. For a different view of the city, visit a local tavern to taste its famous Kolsch beer, only made in Cologne, and Reibekuchen, potato pancakes typically served with apple sauce. Active adventurists will want to join a guided bike ride along the Rhine and through the historic Stadttor. (B,L,D)

Day 13, AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS. View Amsterdam on a scenic canal cruise followed by a walk to Begijnhof, known for its Middle Age buildings. For a different view of the city, join the Jordaan District tour or the Jewish Heritage tour. The Jordaan District tour begins at the Westerchurch and takes you past the Noordermarkt, the Khuizerhof and the “9 streets”; afterwards, you’ll stop in a local café for a hot beverage and Dutch apple pie. The Jewish Heritage tour begins with a visit to the 17th-century Portuguese Synagogue and the Jewish Historical Museum chronicking the history of the Jewish community in Amsterdam. (B,L,D)

Day 14, AMSTERDAM – DISEMBARKATION. Bid Farewell to Amsterdam and prepare for your flight home. (B)
RHINE & MOSELLE FAIRYTALES

15 DAYS • TRAVEL TO AMSTERDAM AND RETURN FROM ZURICH
ENJOY AN ENCHANTING 11-NIGHT CRUISE FROM AMSTERDAM TO BASEL FOLLOWED BY 3 NIGHTS IN ZURICH

Pages from fairytales come to life as you find inspiration along the fabled castle-laden Rhine and its breathtaking tributary, the Moselle. Encounter some of the prettiest towns along the way: Strasbourg, Riquewihr, Cochem and Bernkastel. Colorful canals and glistening lakes, hilltop towns and the majestic Alps, mighty fortresses and storied castles, and hearty beer and delicate wines—can all be experienced on this fairytale journey through time.
INCLUDED FEATURES

» 11 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite – most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies

» Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English language TV stations

» Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board

» Multiple dining venues, including The Chef’s Table specialty restaurant featuring our unique tasting menu

» NEW FOR 2018 – Sip & Sail daily cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks

» Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain’s Cocktail and Gala Dinner

» Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board

» Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours

» Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more

» Complimentary bicycles, helmets and Nordic walking sticks

» Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay

» Transfer from Basel to Zurich via Lucerne with walking tour and Lake Lucerne cruise

» 3 nights hotel in Zurich at the Steigenberger Zurich (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast

» Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, ARRIVE IN AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS – EMBARKATION. Arrive in Amsterdam and board your luxurious river cruise ship. (D)

Day 2, AMSTERDAM. The famous canals of Amsterdam await discovery on your city tour beginning with a scenic canal cruise. Tall narrow homes along the water, the beautiful wooden Skinny Bridge and the Anne Frank House are a few of the highlights you will see. You’ll then walk to Begijnhof, known for its Middle Age buildings and followed by panoramic city tour. Later in the day, set sail out of Amsterdam (B,L,D)

Day 3, COLOGNE, GERMANY. Enjoy cruising to Cologne, home to one of Germany’s most revered Gothic masterpieces, the Cologne Cathedral. Join a guided tour through the Old Town and explore the UNESCO-designated cathedral. Continue on to the Cologne Rathaus, Germany’s oldest town hall, the Overstolzenhaus and the Festival Hall. For a different view of the city, visit a local tavern to taste its famous Kölsch beer, only made in Cologne, and Reibekuchen, potato pancakes typically served with apple sauce. Active adventurists will want to join a guided bike ride along the Rhine and through the historic Stadtgarten. (B,L,D)

Day 4, KOBLENZ. Learn about Koblenz’s history and strategic importance due to its location at the confluence of the Rhine and Moselle rivers on a guided tour taking you past cultural monuments and historic buildings, including the Monument of Emperor Wilhelm I and the Clock Tower, where you will see the Augenroller (eye roller). Or take a cable car across the Rhine where you can discover Ehrenbreitstein Fortress. And for a more active adventure, explore the town and surrounding area on the “Two rivers bike tour,” which takes you along both the Rhine and Moselle rivers. (B,L,D)

Day 5, COCHEM. Spend the morning taking in the beauty of the Moselle on this scenic stretch of the river before reaching Cochem with its half-timbered houses and Reichsburg Castle. Join a guided tour through the castle, situated high above the town, and then walk through its Old Town. For those wishing to have a more active exploration of the area, you can go on a guided hike to the castle. Or for a different adventure, explore
the Bundesbank Bunker to get a closer look at this mysterious Cold War era bank vault. (B,L,D)

Day 6, TRIER. In Trier, Germany’s oldest city, you will discover such sights as the old Roman amphitheater, Roman Baths and Basilica of Constantine. Alternatively, go in search of the secrets of the Porta Nigra Gate on a tour that takes you back to a time when Rome ruled the world from the Emperor’s seat in Trier. Hear the history, secrets and stories of the bishops and baronians who have crossed through this famed gate that dates back to 180 A.D. You also have the choice to go on a bike tour through the historic city center and along the Moselle River. (B,L,D)

Day 7, BERNKASTEL. Bernkastel, located in the middle of the Mosel Valley’s wine-producing region, an area which has been cultivating wine for over 500 years, will enchant you. Walk through its colorful Old Town center and past many medieval and Renaissance buildings on a guided tour that also includes a winery visit. Cycling enthusiasts can choose to join a bike tour along the shores of the Moselle River; and hikers can opt to trek up to the ruins of Landshut Castle, which dates all the way back to the 9th century. (B,L,D)

Day 8, RHINE GORGE – RÜDESHEIM. Cruise through the captivating UNESCO-designated Rhine Gorge, the most stunningly beautiful stretch of the river before reaching the winemaking town of Rüdesheim. Wine connoisseurs will want to go on a walking tour through the vineyards where you’ll stop to sample wines at three different tasting stations. Or choose to drink up the stunning views by soaring high above the vineyards with a gondola ride to the Niederwalddenkmal Statue. For a more active adventure, join a guided bike tour along the scenic Rhine River. Later in the day, let Siegfried’s Mechanical Music Museum charm you with its remarkable collection of self-playing musical instruments; or taste one of the town’s special delights, Rüdesheimer Cream. (B,L,D)

Day 9, LUDWIGSHAFEN. Discover a grand Baroque palace, one of Mark Twain’s favorite European towns or one of the most whimsical gardens in the Europe on choice of excursions. Relieve a bygone era on an excursion to the Mannheim Baroque Palace, one of Europe’s largest. Prefer to fall in love with one of Mark Twain’s favorite towns, then join a tour to perfectly preserved Heidelberg. For those who love a bit of whimsy, visit Schwetzingen Palace Gardens, a cultural heritage site of European significance. (B,L,D)

Day 10, STRASBOURG, FRANCE. Strasbourg, the capital city of Alsace, enchants offering flavors of both France and Germany because of its borderline location. Enjoy a panoramic tour past the stunning Parc de l’Orangerie, the European Parliament and the Place de la République before walking through its iconic “La Petite France” district, which appears to have been lifted straight from the pages of a fairytale. Wander through these charming streets and past the Cathédrale de Nôtre Dame with its famous astronomical clock. Alternatively, the active adventurer can take a guided bike ride through the city and Parc de l’Orangerie. (B,L,D)

Day 11, BREISACH, GERMANY. Step back in time with a visit to the enchanting Alsatian town of Riquewihr. Having survived WWII without being damaged, this charming medieval hamlet looks almost the same as it did in the 16th century. On your walking tour, admire historic architecture and surrounding vineyards as well as famous sights, such as the Dolder Gate. Alternatively, you may wish to go to Freiburg, founded in 1120 and home to the Freiburg’s Münster, a Gothic cathedral said to have “the most beautiful spire on earth.” Those wishing a more active excursion can cycle through the scenic countryside. (B,L,D)

Day 12, BASEL, SWITZERLAND – DISEMBARKATION – LUCERNE – ZURICH. Disembark the ship and board a motorcoach to Zurich. En route, you’ll stop in Lucerne where you will visit the Lion Monument and go on a walking tour before taking a leisurely cruise across Lake Lucerne to Vitznau. You’ll then board a motorcoach for a scenic drive through the countryside before arriving in Zurich and checking into your hotel. (B)

Day 13, ZURICH. Set alongside a gleaming lake and framed by the alps, Zurich seamlessly blends its historic past with its progressive future—all of which will be on full display during your city tour. See Grossmünster Abbey; St. Peter, which boasts the world’s largest church clock face; Old Town and Town Hall. (B)

Day 14, ZURICH. Spend the day at leisure exploring this beautiful, cosmopolitan city. (B)

Day 15, DEPART ZURICH. After breakfast, bid farewell to Switzerland and prepare for your return flight home. (B)
THE AMASONATA CRUISING IN BUDAPEST, HUNGARY
Delve into Europe’s past and present along three rivers and through five countries. The Rhine, Main and Danube yield way to countless UNESCO World Heritage Sites from Cologne’s cathedral to the Melk Abbey. Visit four capital cities—Amsterdam, Vienna, Bratislava and Budapest—along with towns seemingly lifted from the pages of fairytales such as Miltenberg, Bamberg, Nuremberg and Dürnstein. Discover the romance, intrigue, history and culture on this magnificent journey through time.
INCLUDED FEATURES

» 14 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite – most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies
» Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English language TV stations
» Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
» Multiple dining venues, including The Chef’s Table specialty restaurant featuring our unique tasting menu
» NEW FOR 2018 – Sip & Sail daily cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
» Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain’s Cocktail and Gala Dinner
» Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
» Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
» Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
» Complimentary bicycles, helmets and Nordic walking sticks
» Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
» Airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterway

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, ARRIVE IN AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS – EMBARKATION. Arrive in Amsterdam and board your luxurious river cruise ship. (D)

Day 2, AMSTERDAM. Discover Amsterdam’s iconic canals and leaning houses with a scenic canal cruise. Continue with a walk to the Begijnhof and be charmed by its historic buildings dating back to the Middle Ages. Later in the day, set sail. (B,L,D)

Day 3, COLOGNE, GERMANY. Join a guided tour through the Old Town and explore the Gothic cathedral. For a different view of the city, visit a local tavern to taste its famous Kölsch beer and Reibekuchen, potato pancakes typically served with apple sauce. Active adventurists can join a guided bike ride along the Rhine and through the historic Stadtgarten. (B,L,D)

Day 4, RHINE GORGE – RÜDESHEIM. Cruise through the captivating UNESCO-designated Rhine Gorge, the most stunningly beautiful stretch of the river before reaching the winemaking town of Rüdesheim. Wine connoisseurs will want to go on a walking tour through the vineyards where you’ll stop to sample wines at three different tasting stations. Or choose to drink up the stunning views by soaring high above the vineyards with a gondola ride to the Niederwalddenkmal Statue. For a more active adventure, join a guided bike tour along the scenic Rhine River. Later in the day, let Siegfried’s Mechanical Music Museum charm you with its remarkable collection of self-playing musical instruments; or taste one of the town’s special delights, Rüdesheimer Coffee. (B,L,D)

Day 5, MILTENBERG – WERTHEIM. While on your walking tour of Miltenberg, discover why this medieval town seems to leap from the pages of a fairytale. Prefer to explore Miltenberg more actively, go on a hike. Later in the day, enjoy a walking tour of Wertheim, which has one of the most beautiful city centers in Germany. Those wishing to learn more about the art of pretzel making can join a demonstration and tasting, and for the more actively inclined, go on a guided bike tour. (B,L,D)

Day 6, WÜRZBURG. Nestled along the “Romantic Road” lies Würzburg. Join a walking tour of this beautiful city,
or visit its crown jewel, the Baroque Residenz, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Get more active with a hike up to the Marienberg Fortress, the most prominent landmark on the left bank of the Main River in Würzburg. (B,L,D)

Day 7, BAMBERG. Explore enchanting Bamberg, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, in one of three ways. Join a guided walking tour of this medieval gem to see its cathedral, Old Town Hall and elegant old mansions. Or taste your way through the city with tastings of smoked beer, licorice root and Hornla, a pastry. And for a more active adventure, join a guided bike tour. (B,L,D)

Day 8, NUREMBERG. You have three choices of excursions while in Nuremberg. Enjoy a guided tour through this well-preserved medieval city, showcasing the Imperial Castle, famous town wall and the legendary fountain of the Market Square. Or turn back the pages of a darker history with a guided tour of the city’s most important WWII sites, including the coliseum. You’ll also visit the Nuremberg Trials Memoriam and Courtroom 600, if the courtroom is not in session. Alternatively, partake in a traditional Franconian specialties tasting of famous Nuremberger Bratwurst, Rottbier (red beer) and Lebkuchen (gingerbread). Later in the day, cruise through the manmade marvel, the Main-Danube Canal, en route to Regensburg. (B,L,D)

Day 9, REGENSBURG. Explore one of Germany’s best preserved medieval cities, Regensburg on a guided walking tour showcasing the city’s architectural highlights, including the Old Town Hall and the Porta Praetoria. As an alternate option, sample some of Bavaria’s specialties—beer, sausage and pretzels. And for a more active adventure, bike to Walhalla where you will see the neo-Classical white marble temple. (B,L,D)

Day 10, PASSAU. Discover Passau in one of three ways. Enjoy a walking tour and marvel at Gothic and Italian Baroque architecture and St. Stephen’s Cathedral. Guests looking for a more active morning can choose between a guided bike tour along the Danube, or a guided hike up to the Veste Oberhaus Fortress. (B,L,D)

Day 11, MELK, AUSTRIA – DÜRNSTEIN. Cruise to Melk, known for its magnificent Benedictine Abbey, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. You can also join a guided bike tour along the Danube, and if you would like, you can bike later in the day further along the Danube through the UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley that will take you to Dürnstein. For those not biking, you’ll cruise through the Wachau Valley to Dürnstein. Once here, you have a choice of excursions. Partake in a walking tour along cobblestone streets to the Baroque Stiftskirche, before enjoying a local wine tasting. For a more active adventure, hike up to the fortress where Richard the Lionheart was once held. You may also choose to visit a local apricot grower, where you’ll be treated to the finest apricot products in the region. (B,L,D)

Day 12, VIENNA. Discover the “City of Waltzes” on a city tour showcasing its many regal splendors, such as the majestic Opera House and St. Stephen’s Cathedral before concluding in Vienna’s historic city center, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Prefer a more active adventure, then join a guided bike ride along the Danube. Later in the day, enjoy leisure time in Vienna or cycle to Klosterneuburg Monastery on a bike tour. (B,L,D)

Day 13, VIENNA – BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA. Sail to the “Coronation City of Kings,” where you can join a walking tour or choose instead to taste local Slovakian specialties and learn how to prepare stuffed potato ravioli. For those who wish a more active exploration, hike up to Bratislava Castle for magnificent views of the city. (B,L,D)

Day 14, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY. Discover the “Queen of the Danube” on your city tour beginning with a visit to the Great Market Hall followed by a panoramic tour of both the Buda and the Pest sides of the river. As an alternative choice, hike up to Castle Hill. Spend your last evening on board cruising around the famed Parliament Building as the city turns on all her dazzling lights. (B,L,D)

Day 15, DISEMBARKATION – DEPART BUDAPEST. Bid adieu to Budapest and prepare for your flight home. (B)

Note: Budapest’s Great Market Hall is closed on Sundays.

www.amawaterways.com | 121
CRUISING ALONG THE DANUBE
GRAND DANUBE CRUISE

20 DAYS • TRAVEL TO PRAGUE AND RETURN FROM BUCHAREST OR REVERSE

3 NIGHTS IN PRAGUE, 14-NIGHT CRUISE FROM NUREMBERG TO GIURGIU, 1 NIGHT IN BRAȘOV AND 2 NIGHTS IN BUCHAREST (OR REVERSE)

Journey along paths forged by conquerors, crusaders and kings through the Czech Republic, Germany, Austria, Slovakia, Hungary, Croatia, Serbia, Bulgaria and Romania. Step back in time to explore the history and mystery living in the hillsides while cruising the Danube and through the Iron Gates. Legends of all kinds are waiting to be uncovered from the Great Hungarian Plain to Bulgaria’s Belogradchik and Romania’s Bran Castle on an extraordinary voyage through the ages.

CAN ALSO BE BOOKED AS A
14-NIGHT CRUISE

DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY</th>
<th>DESTINATION</th>
<th>ACTIVITIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>Hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>City tour OR Prague Castle hike</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>Free time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>Transfer to Plzen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuremberg</td>
<td>🌟 EMBARKATION</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Nuremberg</td>
<td>Medieval city tour OR WWll city tour Cruise Main-Danube Canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Regensburg</td>
<td>Walking tour OR WAlhalla bike tour OR Bavarian specialties tasting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Passau</td>
<td>Walking tour OR Passau bike tour OR Passau Castle hike</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Linz</td>
<td>Scenic cruising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Melk</td>
<td>Benedictine Abbey tour OR Danube bike tour Wachau Valley Vienna Free time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Vienna</td>
<td>City tour OR Alte Donau bike tour Klosterneuburg bike tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Budapest</td>
<td>City tour OR Castle Hill hike Free time; Illuminations cruise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Hungarian Plain</td>
<td>Hungary tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Mohács</td>
<td>Scenic cruising, Pécs excursion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Vukovar</td>
<td>Scenic cruising, Pécs excursion Novi Sad City tour OR Croatian wine tasting Walking tour OR Bike tour OR Hike tour Evening Petrovaradin Fortress visit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Belgrade</td>
<td>City tour, Royal Palace and Tito’s Memorial tour OR Quburich Brandy tasting OR Belgrade bike tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Iron Gates</td>
<td>Full-day scenic cruising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Vidin</td>
<td>Baba Vida Fortress and Belogradchik hike OR Banitsa pastry and yogurt tasting OR Vidin bike tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Rousse</td>
<td>Veliko Tarnovo excursion OR Rousse walking tour and Rock-hewn Churches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Giurgiu</td>
<td>Free evening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Giurgiu</td>
<td>🌟 DISEMBARKATION Transfer to Bran Castle City tour and Bran Castle Brașov city tour; hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Brașov</td>
<td>Brașov city tour; hotel check-in Transfer to Bucharest Bucharest Hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Bucharest</td>
<td>Bucharest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Bucharest</td>
<td>Return flight home</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

★ Embark 14-Night Cruise
♦ Disembark 14-Night Cruise

Note: Itinerary can be booked as cruise only. Bike tours and hikes subject to weather and seasonality.

For Itinerary details, visit www.amawaterways.com

Embark 14-Night Cruise
Disembark 14-Night Cruise
day 1, arrive in prague, czech republic. arrive in prague and transfer to your hotel.

day 2, prague. experience the wonders of prague, considered one of europe’s most attractive cities, on a city tour. visit the unesco-designated historic city center with its many gems, including the old town square, astronomical clock, charles bridge, wenceslas square and the 1,000 year-old prague castle. prefer a more active tour? hike to the castle. (b)

day 3, prague. spend a day at leisure. (b)

day 4, prague – pilzen, germany – embarkation – nuremberg. depart from prague via motorcoach and enjoy a stop in pilzen, renowned for pilsner beer. after a highlights tour, drive to nuremberg where you will board your ship. (b,d)

day 5, nuremberg. you have two choices of excursions while in nuremberg: one focusing on the medieval highlights and another focusing on wwii. enjoy a guided tour through this medieval city, showcasing the imperial castle, famous town wall and market square’s legendary fountain. or turn back the pages of a darker history with a guided tour of the city’s most important wwii sites, including the enormous documentation center. you’ll also visit the nuremberg trials memorial and courtroom 600, if it’s not in session. en route to regensburg, cruise through the main-danube canal. (b,l,d)

day 6, regensburg. explore one of germany’s best preserved medieval cities, regensburg, on a guided walking tour showcasing the city’s architectural highlights, including the old town hall and the porta praetoria. alternatively, sample some bavarian specialties—beer, sausage and pretzels; and for those who wish to be more active, join a bike tour to walhalla. (b,l,d)

day 7, passau – linz, austria. discover passau in one of three ways. enjoy a walking tour admiring the gothic and italian baroque architecture and st. stephen’s cathedral. guests looking for a more active morning can choose between a guided bike tour or a hike up to the veste oberhaus fortress for panoramic views of the city. later in the day, enjoy a scenic cruise to linz. (b,l,d)

day 8, melk – vienna. cruise to melk, known for its magnificent benedictine abbey, a unesco world heritage site and one of europe’s largest and most revered monasteries. alternatively, you can join a guided bike tour that takes you through the unesco designated wachau valley; or go on a walking tour along dürnstein’s cobblestone streets to the baroque stiftskirche, one of the finest baroque towers in austria. later in the day, set sail through the vineyard-rich wachau valley. (b,l,d)

day 9, vienna. the “city of waltzes” offers a treasure trove of gems, and you’ll discover them on a city tour showcasing its many regal splendors, such as the majestic opera house and the former imperial palace of the habsburgs before concluding in vienna’s historic city center, a unesco world heritage site. prefer a more active adventure? join a guided bike ride along the danube. later in the day, enjoy leisure time in vienna or cycle to klosterneuburg monastery on a bike tour. (b,l,d)

day 10, budapest, hungary. get to know budapest on a city tour that begins at the vibrant great market.
GRAND DANUBE CRUISE

Hall and takes you to such places as the UNESCO-listed Castle Hill district, Fisherman’s Bastion and St. Stephen’s. Prefer a more active exploration, hike to Castle Hill. During the evening, be treated to a special illuminations cruise past the capital’s glittering river front. (B,L,D)

Day 11, BUDAPEST. Tradition will be on full display in Puszta, the Great Hungarian Plain. Tour a genuine Hungarian csárda (farm) run by the world champion carriage-drivers, the Lazár brothers. Afterwards, be treated to an unforgettable performance of Hungarian horsemanship and then experience the Hungarians’ warm hospitality, along with a traditional lunch complete with typical Goulash. (B,L,D)

Day 12, MOHÁCS. Enjoy a scenic morning cruise to Pécs, founded more than 2,000 years ago by the Romans. Visit the UNESCO-designated Christian Necropolis; St. Peter’s Basilica, the city’s main Catholic cathedral along with its catacombs; and Széchenyi Square, the heart of Old Town Pécs. You will also see the Mosque of Pasha Qasim the Victorious, one of the symbols of the city. (B,L,D)

Day 13, VUKOVAR, CROATIA – NOVI SAD, SERBIA. Vukovar is a Croatian symbol of resistance, which you’ll better understand on your city tour showcasing the Škver Funeral Memorial and the Baroque Eltz Palace. Alternatively, choose a wine tasting in Ilok, a center of wine production since Roman times, where you’ll sample the Ovčara Memorial and the Baroque Eltz Palace. You will also see the Mosque of Pasha Qasim the Victorious, one of the symbols of the city. (B,L,D)

Day 14, BELGRADE. Explore Serbia’s capital, Belgrade, on a city tour, which includes the Kalemegdan Fortress and the Serbian Orthodox Temple of St. Sava. Later, choose from three intriguing excursions. Visit the Royal Palace, the official residence of the Serbian Royal Family; and then tour the House of Flowers, the mausoleum of Marshal Tito, who became the first President of Yugoslavia. Or enjoy a taste of the region by sampling Serbian plum brandy, Šlivovitz, and delicious local wines. (B,L,D)

Day 15, SCENIC CRUISING THROUGH THE IRON GATES. The Iron Gates is one of Europe’s most awe-inspiring natural wonders. The banks of the river dazzle with sheer-faced rocks stretching high overhead along this natural border between Serbia and Romania. (B,L,D)

Day 16, VIDIN, BULGARIA. Explore Vidin, one of Bulgaria’s oldest cities, and surrounding areas with choice of excursions. Discover Baba Vida Castle, the largest preserved medieval castle in Bulgaria overlooking the Danube. Continue on to Belogradchik, one of Bulgaria’s natural wonders, where you can hike around its most spectacular rock formations. Alternatively, visit a local home for a demonstration of traditional Bulgarian yogurt and Banitsa, a pastry you will also get to make. You also have the choice to bike through Vidin and to the castle. (B,L,D)

Day 17, ROUSSE – GIUROGI, ROMANIA. Visit Bulgaria’s ancient capital, Veliko Tarnovo, with its medieval fortress and multiple orthodox temples. You can opt instead to go to Rousse, known for its 19th- and 20th-century Neo-Baroque and Neo-Rococo architecture, and then afterwards visit the UNESCO-designated Rock-hewn Churches of Ivanovo with frescoes revealing exceptional artistry of 14th-century paintings and Bulgarian medieval art. (B,L,D)

Day 18, GIUROGI – DISEMBARKATION – BRAȘOV, ROMANIA. Disembark the ship in Giurgoi and board a motorcoach to journey through the Romanian countryside to Bran, where you’ll visit Transylvania’s legendary Bran Castle, which is forever linked with the legend of Dracula. Afterwards, you’ll travel to the lovely village of Brașov. Enjoy a tour of the town and then check into your hotel. (B)

Day 19, BRAȘOV, TRANSYLVANIA, BUCHAREST. En route to Bucharest, stop in Sinaia to visit Peleș Castle. Transylvania’s other enchanting castle, considered by many to be one of the most stunning in Europe. Tour the castle, which was once the residence of the royal family. Later in the day, check into your hotel. (B)

Day 20, BUCHAREST. Bucharest, Romania’s capital, has earned its nickname, the “Little Paris of the East,” with its wide boulevards and Arc de Triomphe. Visit the city’s most impressive sites—including the historic city center and the Palace of the Parliament, second only to the Pentagon as the largest administrative building in the world. (B,L,D)

Day 21, DEPART BUCHAREST. Bid farewell to Bucharest as you prepare for your flight home. (B)

DATES AND PRICES (USD)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>START DATE</th>
<th>START CITY</th>
<th>EMBARK DATE</th>
<th>SHIP NAME</th>
<th>14-NIGHT CRUISE</th>
<th>20-NIGHT CRUISE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apr 4</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>Apr 7</td>
<td>AmaCerto</td>
<td>$5,598</td>
<td>$7,338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 18</td>
<td>Bucharest</td>
<td>Apr 21</td>
<td>AmaCerto</td>
<td>$6,198</td>
<td>$7,938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 2</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>May 5</td>
<td>AmaCerto</td>
<td>$6,598</td>
<td>$8,338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 16</td>
<td>Bucharest</td>
<td>May 19</td>
<td>AmaCerto</td>
<td>$6,698</td>
<td>$8,438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 30</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>Jun 2</td>
<td>AmaCerto</td>
<td>$6,698</td>
<td>$8,438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 13</td>
<td>Bucharest</td>
<td>Jun 16</td>
<td>AmaCerto</td>
<td>$6,698</td>
<td>$8,438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 11</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>Jul 14</td>
<td>AmaCerto</td>
<td>$6,498</td>
<td>$6,238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 25</td>
<td>Bucharest</td>
<td>Jul 28</td>
<td>AmaCerto</td>
<td>$6,498</td>
<td>$8,238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 5</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>Sep 8</td>
<td>AmaCerto</td>
<td>$7,098</td>
<td>$8,838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 19</td>
<td>Bucharest</td>
<td>Sep 22</td>
<td>AmaCerto</td>
<td>$7,098</td>
<td>$8,838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 3</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>Oct 6</td>
<td>AmaCerto</td>
<td>$6,798</td>
<td>$6,538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 17</td>
<td>Bucharest</td>
<td>Oct 20</td>
<td>AmaCerto</td>
<td>$6,198</td>
<td>$7,938</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat. E, deluxe outside stateroom with window. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

AMACERTO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAT.</th>
<th>DECK</th>
<th>STATEROOM</th>
<th>ADD'L</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Piano</td>
<td>Window</td>
<td>$958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Violin &amp; Cello</td>
<td>French Balcony</td>
<td>$1,798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BB</td>
<td>Cello</td>
<td>French/Outside Balcony</td>
<td>$2,798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA</td>
<td>Violin</td>
<td>French/Outside Balcony</td>
<td>$3,198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB</td>
<td>Cello</td>
<td>French/Outside Balcony</td>
<td>$3,598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AA+</td>
<td>Violin</td>
<td>French/Outside Balcony</td>
<td>$5,198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS</td>
<td>Violin</td>
<td>French/Outside Balcony</td>
<td>$6,598</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Port Charges: Additional $353 per person

Single Supplement Cruise: 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price. Single supplement waived on D and E categories. Please check at time of booking as offer is capacity controlled.

Single Supplement Pre- and Post-Cruise Land Arrangements: $960 per person

Bedding: Please select bedding configuration at the time of booking.

Option A: Two twin beds
Option B: One large bed (larger than queen size)

Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways’ special roundtrip airfares.

Extra Hotel Nights (prices subject to change due to seasonality):
Prague: $140 per person in double, $280 in single
Nuremberg: $95 per person in double, $70 in single
Bucharest: $100 per person in double, $200 in single

Upgrade to the Four Seasons in Prague is available; ask for details.

Extra hotel nights include porterage, breakfast, as well as transfers to/from the ship only in cities where the ship is embarking or disembarking.

For more information on hotels, please see page 37.

Please ensure flights arrive on the applicable date above.
**EUROPE ITINERARY**

**ICONIC CHRISTMAS MARKETS**

10 DAYS • TRAVEL TO BUDAPEST AND RETURN FROM PRAGUE OR REVERSE

EMBARK ON AN ENCHANTING 7-NIGHT CRUISE AND VISIT ICONIC CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE SCENIC RIVER ROUTE FROM BUDAPEST TO NUREMBERG, ENDING WITH 2 NIGHTS IN PRAGUE.

For itinerary details, visit www.amawaterways.com

---

Four countries—Hungary, Austria, Germany and the Czech Republic—await your arrival for a festive celebration. Ageless traditions and elegant pageantry come alive from the grandest Christmas Markets of Budapest, Vienna, Nuremberg and Prague to the more intimate markets of Passau and Regensburg. Walk through the shadows of magnificent cathedrals and historic town squares, and as you do, warm your hands and your spirit with a mug of glühwein, and embrace the magic.

---

**DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY</th>
<th>DESTINATION</th>
<th>ACTIVITIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Budapest</td>
<td>EMBARKATION Illuminations cruise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Budapest</td>
<td>City tour and Vörösmarty Square Christmas Market</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Vienna</td>
<td>Morning city tour with Town Hall Christmas Market OR Alte Donau bike ride Artisan and Schönbrunn Palace Christmas Markets Vienna by Night Christmas Markets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Melk</td>
<td>Benedictine Abbey visit OR Melk bike tour Strudengau Valley Scenic cruising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Passau</td>
<td>Walking tour and Christmas Market OR Passau bike tour OR Salzburg excursion and Christmas Market</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Regensburg</td>
<td>Walking tour and Thurn &amp; Taxis Royal Christmas Market OR Bavarian specialties tasting OR Walhalla bike tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Nuremberg</td>
<td>Cruise Main-Danube Canal City tour OR Franconian specialties tasting Nuremberg Christmas Market</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Nuremberg</td>
<td>DISEMBARKATION Nuremberg Christmas Market Transfer to Prague Hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>City tour Christmas Markets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>Return flight home</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

★ CAN ALSO BE BOOKED AS A 7-NIGHT CRUISE

Note: Itinerary can be booked as cruise only. Bike tours and hikes subject to weather and seasonality.

For itinerary details, visit www.amawaterways.com
INCLUDED FEATURES

» 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite – most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies
» Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English language TV stations
» Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
» Multiple dining venues, including The Chef’s Table specialty restaurant featuring our unique tasting menu
» NEW FOR 2018 – Sip & Sail daily cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
» Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain’s Cocktail and Gala Dinner
» Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
» Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
» Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
» Complimentary bicycles, helmets and Nordic walking sticks
» Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
» Transfer from ship in Nuremberg via Nuremberg Christmas Market and then to Prague
» 2 nights hotel in Prague at the Old Town Hilton (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
» Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, EMBARKATION – BUDAPEST, HUNGARY. Arrive in Budapest and embark on your luxurious river cruise ship. During the evening, cruise along Budapest’s famed illuminated riverfront. (D).

Day 2, BUDAPEST. Savor the beauty of Buda and Pest on opposite sides of the Danube with a city tour that showcases many highlights, including Heroes’ Square and Castle Hill, home to Fisherman’s Bastion and Matthias Church. In the center of it all is the Christmas Market, where you can shop for traditional Hungarian wares and delightful holiday treats. (B,L,D)

Day 3, VIENNA, AUSTRIA. The “City of Waltzes” offers a treasure trove of gems just waiting to be discovered. Join a tour showcasing its regal splendors, such as the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs before concluding in Vienna’s historic city center. Afterwards, you’ll visit the Rathaus (Town Hall) Christmas Market. If you prefer a more active adventure, then join a guided bike ride along the Danube. During the afternoon, visit the Karlsplatz (Artisans) Christmas Market, a local favorite, and the market at Schönbrunn Palace with a giant sparkling Christmas tree. Cap the day off with “Vienna by Night” Christmas Markets at the beautifully decorated Maria Theresaplatz Christmas Market, set amongst the world-renowned sights of Vienna’s majestic Ringstrasse, and at the illuminated Rathaus, Vienna’s largest Christmas Market. (B,L,D)

Day 4, MELK. High on a rocky outcrop lies the Melk Abbey, one of Europe’s most revered Baroque monasteries. Visit this magnificent Benedictine Abbey, which now houses a museum chronicling its history and a famous library with countless medieval manuscripts. Alternatively, go on a guided bike ride along the Danube and through the scenic Strudengau Valley. (B,L,D)
Day 5, PASSAU, GERMANY. Join a walking tour of this 2,000-year-old city, noted for its Gothic and Italian Baroque architecture and St. Stephen’s. Go in search of Bavarian-style crafts at the Christmas Market. Alternatively, you can travel through the serene Austrian Alps to Salzburg, birthplace of Mozart. Your full-day excursion in Salzburg includes a walking tour of the UNESCO-designated Old Town, its magnificent cathedral and Christmas Market, which is a feast for the senses. For the active adventurer, join a guided bike tour along the Danube. (B,L,D)

Day 6, REGensburg. Regensburg is one of Germany’s best preserved medieval cities, as well as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Join a guided walking tour showcasing the city’s architectural highlights, including the Old Town Hall and the Porta Praetoria before visiting the Old Town Christmas Market. As an alternate option, sample some of Bavaria’s specialties—beer, sausage and pretzels. Or bike to Walhalla where you will see the neoclassical white marble temple inspired by the Parthenon in Athens. Later in the day, you’ll be treated to one of Bavaria’s most beautiful and romantic Christmas Markets at Thurn and Taxis Castle, where you can watch artisans make their unique arts and crafts. (B,L,D)

Day 7, NUREMBERG. Enjoy a scenic morning cruise as the ship crosses the Continental Divide via the Main-Danube Canal to Nuremberg. Join a city tour of WWII highlights and then walk through Nuremberg’s cobblestone streets to the Old Market Square, where you will find the capital’s famous Astronomical Clock, Tyn Church and the statue of Jan Husek. You will then have free time to explore Prague’s renowned Christmas Markets—in the Old Town Square. (B)

Day 8, NUREMBERG – DISEMBARKATION – PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC. Disembark the ship and board a motorcoach to Prague. En route, you’ll enjoy some more time exploring another one of Nuremberg’s colorful Christmas Markets. Later you will take a scenic drive through the Bohemian countryside as you transfer to Prague, and check-in to your hotel. (B)

Day 9, PRAGUE. The fairytale city of Prague always enchants, but it really sparkles even more during the holiday season. Prague offers a collection of Art Nouveau, Baroque, Renaissance and Gothic architecture, which you’ll get to see on your tour. You will see Rudolfinum, the National Museum, Wenceslas Square and the Dancing House, as well as visit 1,000 year-old Prague Castle and St. Vitus before walking over the romantic Charles Bridge to the Old Market Square, where you will find the famous Christmas Markets. Stroll along as the aroma of mulled wine and gingerbread fill the air and browse through over 100 red and white canvas-topped booths offering an assortment of unique treasures, toys and seasonal goodies. (B,L,D)

Day 10, DEPART PRAGUE. Bid farewell to Prague and you prepare for your flight home. (B)
MAGICAL CHRISTMAS MARKETS

12 DAYS ∙ TRAVEL TO PRAGUE AND RETURN FROM VIENNA OR REVERSE

ENJOY 2 NIGHTS IN PRAGUE FOLLOWED BY A MAGICAL 7-NIGHT CRUISE FROM NUREMBERG TO VIENNA, ENDING WITH 2 NIGHTS IN VIENNA

Few events are awaited with as much anticipation as Europe’s Christmas Markets. Be spellbound by Nuremberg and Regensburg’s Christmas Markets. In Linz, marvel at the small clay figurines representing the people of a typical village—the butcher, the baker and the candlestick maker; and while in Vienna, visit four Christmas Markets. Embrace the holiday spirit in the Czech Republic, Germany and Austria where many Christmas traditions began on this magical journey through time.

DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY</th>
<th>DESTINATION</th>
<th>ACTIVITIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>Hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>City tour OR Castle hike</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Christmas Market</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prague</td>
<td>Transfer to Nuremberg with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Christmas Market visit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nuremberg</td>
<td><strong>EMBARKATION</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Nuremberg</td>
<td>City tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nuremberg Christmas Market Cruise Main-Danube Canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Regensburg</td>
<td>Scenic cruising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Walking tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Bavarian specialties tasting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Walhalla bike tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Thurn and Taxis Royal Christmas Market</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Passau</td>
<td>Walking tour and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Christmas Market</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Passau bike tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Linz</td>
<td>Walking tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Full-day Salzburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Castle and “Culture Mile” bike tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Half-day Salzburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Český Krumlov</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Melk</td>
<td>Benedictine Abbey tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Danube bike tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wachau Valley</td>
<td>Scenic cruising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Melk to Dürnstein bike tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dürnstein</td>
<td>Walking tour and wine tasting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Apricots and Sweets tasting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Krems</td>
<td>Wine tasting OR Evening walk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Vienna</td>
<td>Morning city tour with Town Hall Christmas Market</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR Alte Donau bike tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Artsisans and Schönbrunn Palace Christmas Markets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Vienna</td>
<td><strong>DISEMBARKATION</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hotel Check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Vienna</td>
<td>Vienna’s Royal Treasures tour and Tokyo by Night Christmas Markets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Vienna</td>
<td>Return flight home</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

★ Can also be booked as a 7-NIGHT CRUISE

✈ Embark 7-Night Cruise
 встреча 7-Night Cruise

Note: Itinerary can be booked as cruise only. Bike tours and hikes subject to weather and seasonality.

For Itinerary details, visit www.amawaterways.com
INCLUDED FEATURES

» 2 nights hotel in Prague at the Old Town Hilton (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
» Transfer from Prague to the ship in Nuremberg with Nuremberg Christmas Market visit en route
» 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in an outside stateroom - most staterooms and suites offer revolutionary twin balconies
» Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English language TV stations
» Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
» Multiple dining venues, including The Chef’s Table specialty restaurant featuring our unique tasting menu
» NEW FOR 2018 – Sip & Sail daily cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
» Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain’s Cocktail and Gala Dinner
» Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
» Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
» Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
» Complimentary bicycles, helmets and Nordic walking sticks
» Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
» Transfer from the ship to hotel in Vienna
» 2 nights hotel in Vienna at the InterContinental Vienna (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
» Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, ARRIVE IN PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC. Arrive in Prague and check-in to your hotel.

Day 2, PRAGUE. The fairytale city of Prague always enchants, but it really sparkles even more during the holiday season. See all the key highlights on a walking tour, including the National Museum and 1,000 year-old Prague Castle. Or get more active with a hike to the castle. You will then have free time to explore Prague’s renowned Christmas Market in the Old Town Square. (B)

Day 3, PRAGUE – NUREMBERG, GERMANY – EMBARKATION. Drive through the pastoral countryside to Nuremberg where you’ll have free time for lunch along with a visit to one of the town’s Christmas Markets before boarding your cruise ship. (B)

Day 4, NUREMBERG. Join a city tour of WWII highlights and then walk through Nuremberg’s cobblestone streets to the Imperial Castle and 900-year-old city ramparts. Visit Nuremberg’s Christkindlesmarkt, one of the world’s largest and most famous Christmas Markets. Browse through over 100 red and white canvas-topped booths offering an assortment of unique treasures, toys and seasonal goodies. Later in the day, cruise through the man-made marvel, the Main-Danube Canal. (B,L,D)

Day 5, REGENSBURG. Regensburg is one of Germany’s best preserved medieval cities, as well as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Join a guided walking tour showcasing the city’s architectural highlights, including the Old Town Hall and the Porta Praetoria, before visiting the Old Town Christmas Market. As an alternate option, sample some of Bavaria’s specialties—beer, sausage and pretzels. Or bike to Walhalla where you will see the Neoclassical white marble temple inspired by the Parthenon in Athens. Later in the day, you’ll be treated to one of Bavaria’s most beautiful and romantic Christmas Markets at Thurn and Taxis Castle, where you can watch craftsmen make their unique arts and crafts. (B,L,D)

Day 6, PASSAU. Picturesque Passau, a fairytale city founded more than 2,000 years ago is noted for its Gothic and Italian Baroque architecture. During the season of Advent, the city dresses in her Bavarian holiday splendor, which you will discover on your walking tour through the city and at its Christmas Market at St. Stephen’s Square—also home to its magnificent cathedral. Go in search of...
Day 7, LINZ, AUSTRIA. Linz is known for being the city of Christmas crèches and its ever popular Linzer Torte. While here, you have a choice of three excursions. The first is a full-day visit to magnificent Salzburg dressed in her holiday best. Enjoy a walking tour of UNESCO-designated Old Town, its magnificent cathedral, inspired by St. Peter’s Cathedral at the Vatican and its Christmas Market, which is a feast for the senses. Alternatively, you can choose a morning walking tour through Linz’s old city center and by the Mozart House, where he composed the Linz Symphony in only three days, as well as visit Linz’s Christmas Markets. Or you can go on a guided bike tour through Linz and along the city’s famed “Culture Mile” and the Danube. During the afternoon, you can join a half-day excursion to Salzburg or visit the charming mountain town, Český Krumlov, located just over the Czech-Austrian border. (B,L,D)

Day 8, MILK – DÜRNBSTEIN – KREMS. The magnificent Benedictine Abbey, a UNESCO World Heritage Site is on full display for your enjoyment. On your tour, you will see jewel-encrusted crosses containing religious relics, frescoes and richly embroidered vestments, as well as the abbey’s priceless collection of medieval manuscripts in its famous library. Later in the day, set sail through the breathtaking Wachau Valley. (B,L,D)

Day 9, VIENNA. The “City of Waltzes” offers a treasure trove of gems just waiting to be discovered. Join a tour showcasing its regal splendors, such as the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs before concluding in Vienna’s historic city center. Afterwards, you’ll visit the Rathaus (Town Hall) Christmas Market. If you prefer a more active adventure, then join a guided bike ride along the Danube. During the afternoon, visit the Karlsplatz (Artisans) Christmas Market, a local favorite, and the market at Schönbrunn Palace with a giant sparkling Christmas tree. (B,L,D)

Day 10, VIENNA – DISEMBARKATION. Disembark the ship and board a motorcoach to your hotel. (B)

Day 11, VIENNA. Uncover “Vienna’s Royal Treasures” at the Hofburg Palace, the former residence of the Habsburgs. You’ll visit the lavishly decorated Imperial Apartments and Imperial Treasury, home to many of the Habsburg’s treasures, including the Crown of the Holy Roman Empire and the Austrian Imperial Crown. Cap the day off with “Vienna by Night” Christmas Markets at the beautifully decorated Maria Theresaplatz Christmas Market set amongst the world-renowned sights of Vienna’s majestic Ringstrasse, and at the illuminated Rathaus, Vienna’s largest Christmas Market. (B)

Day 12, DEPART VIENNA. Bid farewell to Vienna as you prepare for your return flight home. (B)
CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE RHINE

12 DAYS • TRAVEL TO AMSTERDAM AND RETURN FROM ZURICH OR REVERSE

ENJOY AN ENCHANTING 7-NIGHT RHINE RIVER CRUISE FROM AMSTERDAM TO BASEL AND VISIT ITS CLASSIC CHRISTMAS MARKETS, FOLLOWED BY 2 NIGHTS IN LUCERNE AND 2 NIGHTS IN ZURICH

Experience the deep-rooted holiday traditions of Europe at its most festive time of year. Cologne’s Christmas Market with its impressive Gothic cathedral backdrop; the “Capital of Noël,” Strasbourg, with its magnificent great Christmas tree; and Heidelberg’s Christmas Market nestled idyllically amongst the historic squares of the Old Town; are all timeless traditions handed down through the centuries. Cherish all the glory of the season in grand European style as you cruise along the Rhine.
EXPERIENCE A WINTER WONDERLAND

Included Features

- 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in riverview stateroom or suite – most staterooms and suites offer twin balconies
- Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms featuring free high-speed internet access, movies, a music library and English language TV stations
- Fine dining, including unlimited complimentary hand-selected wines, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner on board
- Multiple dining venues, including The Chef’s Table specialty restaurant featuring our unique tasting menu
- NEW FOR 2018 – Sip & Sail daily cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, La Chaine des Rôtisseurs Dinner, Captain’s Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- Complimentary Wi-Fi access on board
- Guided shore excursions in every port, including Special Interest Tours, hiking and biking tours
- Onboard live entertainment, theme dinners, cooking demonstration and more
- Complimentary bicycles, helmets and Nordic walking sticks
- Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- Transfer from Basel to Lucerne with Lion Monument and walking tour
- 2 nights hotel in Lucerne at the Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne (or similar), including city tour and daily breakfast
- Transfer from hotel in Lucerne to Zurich with Lake Lucerne cruise en route
- 2 nights hotel in Zurich at the Zurich Marriott Hotel (or similar) including city tour and daily breakfast
- Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land package; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

Your Itinerary

Day 1, ARRIVE IN AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS – EMBARKATION. Arrive in Amsterdam and board your luxurious river cruise ship. (D)

Day 2, AMSTERDAM. Begin your discovery of Amsterdam with a scenic canal cruise, followed by a walking tour to the Begijnhof, known for its historic Middle Ages building and concluding with a panoramic city tour that includes the Royal Palace and Westerkerk. Later in the day, set sail. (B,L,D)

Day 3, COLOGNE, GERMANY. Enjoy cruising to Cologne, home to one of Germany’s most revered Gothic masterpieces, the Cologne Cathedral. Join a guided tour through the enchanting Old Town. Explore the UNESCO-designated cathedral and then visit one of Europe’s largest and most renowned Christmas Markets located in front of the cathedral. Alternatively, ride a bike along the Rhine and through the historic Stadtgarten; or visit a local tavern to taste Cologne’s traditional Kölsch beer and Reibekuchen—potato pancakes served with apple sauce. (B,L,D)

Day 4, RHINE GORGE – RÜDESHEIM. Cruise through the castle-laden Rhine River Gorge before reaching the winemaking town of Rüdesheim. Once in Rüdesheim, you will have three choices of morning excursions. Wine connoisseurs will want to go to a wine cellar for a wine tasting. Those who wish to soar high above the vineyards can take a gondola ride to the Niederwalddenkmal Statue. Or, for a more active adventure, join a guided bike tour through the town and along the Rhine River. Later in the day, you have two more options. Visit Siegfried’s Mechanical Music Museum, home to a remarkable collection of self-playing musical instruments; or taste one of the town’s special delights, Rüdesheimer coffee. You’ll also have plenty of time to enjoy Christmas traditions from all over the world at Rüdesheim Christmas Market. (B,L,D)

Day 5, MANNHEIM. You have the choice to explore two of Germany’s historically rich cities, along with their festive Christmas Markets. Visit Heidelberg, a city that will capture your heart with its mighty castle and historic university. While here, wander along one of Europe’s longest pedestrian shopping streets, the Hauptstrasse, soaking up the Yuletide celebrations at the town’s Christmas Markets. Alternatively, you can explore one of Germany’s oldest cities, Speyer, known for the largest Romanesque cathedral in Europe—a UNESCO World Heritage Site. You’ll also have time to visit its Christmas Market in front of the “Old Mint” (Alten Münze) in the famous Maximilianstrasse, with a view of the romantic imperial cathedral (Kaiserdrom). (B,L,D)

Day 6, STRASBOURG, FRANCE. Strasbourg is even more alluring during the season of Advent. The Christkindelsmärik dates back to 1570, making it the oldest Christmas Market
in France. Enjoy a panoramic bus tour that takes you past the Parc de l’Orangerie, the European Parliament and the Place de la Republique. Afterwards, walk through the historic town center on the Grande Île, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and through the lovely “La Petite France” district, where you will see the Cathédrale de Nôtre Dame with its famous astronomical clock and then visit the town’s famous Christmas Market. You can also choose to explore Strasbourg’s different districts by bicycle. During the afternoon, visit Gengenbach Christmas Market where every year the locals countdown to Christmas with a 24-day, larger-than-life Advent calendar. (B,L,D)

Day 7, BREISACH, GERMANY. Visit the enchanting Alsatian town of Riquewihr beautifully dressed in her holiday finery with twinkling decorations and a lively Christmas Market. On your walking tour, admire historical architecture, as well as famous sights, such as the Dolder Gate. Alternatively, you may wish to go to two other gems. Visit Freiburg, founded in 1120, and home to Freiburg’s Münster, a Gothic cathedral constructed of red sandstone, as well as an enchanting Christmas Market. Those wishing a more active excursion will want to cycle through the scenic countryside. (B,L,D)

Day 8, BASEL, SWITZERLAND – DISEMBARKATION – LUCERNE. Disembark your ship and board a motorcoach for a scenic drive through the countryside to Zurich, which seamlessly blends its historic past with its progressive future. Experience the magic of Zurich dressed in her holiday best. Join a walking tour followed to Zurich, which seamlessly blends its historic past with its progressive future. Experience the magic of Zurich dressed in her holiday best. Join a walking tour followed

Day 9, LUCERNE. Enjoy a day at leisure soaking up the festive atmosphere of this medieval gem situated on Lake Lucerne. Wander through its Christmas Market located at the Franziskanerplatz and enjoy the festive atmosphere with a mug of holiday cheer, glühwein. (B)

Day 10, LUCERNE – ZURICH. Cruise across the tranquil waters of Lake Lucerne to Vitznau, where you will board a motorcoach for a scenic drive through the countryside to Zurich, which seamlessly blends its historic past with its progressive future. Experience the magic of Zurich dressed in her holiday best. Join a walking tour followed by a visit to the Christmas Markets, including the largest indoor Christmas Market in Europe located in Zurich’s Main Train Station. An absolute highlight is a 50-foot-tall Christmas tree decorated with thousands of sparkling Swarovski crystals. (B)

Day 11, ZURICH. Spend the day exploring Switzerland’s second largest city at your leisure. (B)

Day 12, DEPART ZURICH. After breakfast, bid farewell to Switzerland and prepare for your return flight home. (B)
### EXOTICS AT-A-GLANCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITINERARY / START &amp; END CITIES</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
<th># OF NIGHTS</th>
<th>SHIPS</th>
<th>RIVERS</th>
<th>LAND PROGRAMS</th>
<th>COUNTRIES CRUISE &amp; LAND</th>
<th>JAN</th>
<th>FEB</th>
<th>MAR</th>
<th>APR</th>
<th>MAY</th>
<th>JUN</th>
<th>JUL</th>
<th>AUG</th>
<th>SEP</th>
<th>OCT</th>
<th>NOV</th>
<th>DEC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RICHES OF THE MEKONG HANOI TO HO CHI MINH CITY</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>AmaDara</td>
<td>Mekong</td>
<td>Hanoi Ha Long Bay Siem Reap Ho Chi Minh City</td>
<td>Vietnam Cambodia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARMS OF THE MEKONG NEW HO CHI MINH CITY TO HANOI</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>AmaDara</td>
<td>Mekong</td>
<td>Ho Chi Minh City Siem Reap Hanoi Ha Long Bay</td>
<td>Vietnam Cambodia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISCOVER AFRICA CAPE TOWN TO JOHANNESBURG</td>
<td>152</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Chobe</td>
<td>Cape Town Victoria Falls</td>
<td>South Africa Zimbabwe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIVERS &amp; RAILS OF AFRICA CAPE TOWN TO JOHANNESBURG</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Chobe</td>
<td>Cape Town Victoria Falls Johannesburg</td>
<td>South Africa Zimbabwe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILDLIFE &amp; THE FALLS NEW JOHANNESBURG TO JOHANNESBURG</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Chobe</td>
<td>Johannesburg Victoria Falls Kruger Park Area</td>
<td>South Africa Zimbabwe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STARS OF SOUTH AFRICA CAPE TOWN TO JOHANNESBURG</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Chobe</td>
<td>Cape Town Victoria Falls Johannesburg Kruger Park</td>
<td>South Africa Zimbabwe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOLDEN TRAILS OF EAST AFRICA JOHANNESBURG OR CAPE TOWN TO ARUSHA</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Chobe</td>
<td>Johannesburg Victoria Falls Tarangire Ngorongoro Serengeti Arusha</td>
<td>South Africa Zimbabwe Tanzania</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Start and end cities, as well as number of nights reflects cruise and land programs.
The Mekong
Experience Vietnam and Cambodia on this fabled river, also known as the “Mother of Water.” For centuries, the sagas of ancient empires, colonial powers and modern conflicts have unfolded along its banks. To this day, the river serves as a vital lifeline to millions of people, and on our cruises, you will experience a compelling contrast of past and present.

The Chobe
This scenic and amazing waterway forms the northern boundary of Chobe National Park. It is a rich haven for wildlife, particularly during the dry season from May to October, when water further inland is scarce. Our Africa itinerary, which is a unique combination of a river cruise and immersive land program, is the ultimate way to experience this must-see part of the world.
OUR EXOTIC SHIPS

Each of our ships in the exotic region was custom-designed to maximize your experience with all the comforts and conveniences for the most memorable journey possible. With spacious staterooms, an array of amenities and impeccable service, a haven for relaxation and rejuvenation will be waiting for you after each day of exploration.

AMADARA ........................................ VIETNAM & CAMBODIA

The award-winning AmaDara, recipient of “Travel Weekly’s” prestigious 2016 Magellan Awards, is in a class unto itself with spacious staterooms, private balconies and convenient interior access. Savor authentic regional delicacies and western cuisine in the main restaurant or dine at The Chef’s Table specialty restaurant. A host of amenities ranging from an onboard spa to a swimming pool provides added comforts for guests to enjoy.

- Staterooms range from 251 to 502 square feet and feature twin balconies – a French balcony and an outside balcony
- Air-conditioned staterooms, hallways, restaurants and lounge
- Convenient interior access, unlike most other ships on the river
- Sun deck pool, spa, hair salon and fitness room
- Complimentary unlimited wine with every lunch and dinner
- Complimentary house spirits, local beer, soft drinks and bottled water available during the cruise
- Vietnamese and Cambodian cuisine as well as traditional Western dishes

ZAMBEZI QUEEN ........................................ AFRICA

The award-winning, eco-friendly Zambezi Queen was specifically designed to maximize the views along the Chobe River. From the ship, guests are likely to observe elephants, hippos, crocodiles, flocks of birds and other wildlife gathering along the shoreline. With modern accommodations, delicious onboard cuisine and an open-air deck, this vessel offers a one-of-a-kind way to experience Africa.

- All staterooms are suites that range from 215 to 300 square feet and feature outside balconies
- Sun deck pool
- Air-conditioned staterooms, dining room and lounge
- Convenient interior access
- Complimentary unlimited wine and beer
- Regional African cuisine as well as traditional Western dishes
AUTHENTIC EXPERIENCES

VIETNAM & CAMBODIA

SKILLED ARTISANS
Experience local commerce firsthand while watching skilled artisans make popular items, such as mats and slippers, right in front of your eyes.

CAI BE
Visit a Vietnamese rice paper workshop and try your hand at making paper using the traditional method that has been used for centuries.

BUDDHIST BLESSING
In Cambodia’s former capital of Oudong, you will have an exclusive opportunity to receive a special Buddhist blessing.

AFRICA

CAPE PENINSULA
Get up close to penguins in beautiful Boulders Beach, one of the few places in the world to see them like this.

CHOBE RIVER & NATIONAL PARK
Be on the lookout for elephants, lions, leopards and more as you safari by boat and 4x4 open-air vehicles in the game-rich Chobe.

BUSHTRACKS EXPRESS
Return to the Golden Age of African rail by boarding a vintage steam train for sweeping views over Victoria Falls.
RICHES OF THE MEKONG

16 DAYS • TRAVEL TO HANOI AND RETURN FROM HO CHI MINH CITY

SPEND 2 NIGHTS IN HANOI, 1 NIGHT IN HA LONG BAY, 3 NIGHTS IN SIEM REAP, 7-NIGHT PREK KDAM TO HO CHI MINH CITY CRUISE AND 2 NIGHTS IN HO CHI MINH CITY

Your journey begins in Vietnam’s capital, Hanoi, followed by an excursion to breathtaking Ha Long Bay for an overnight sojourn on board a deluxe junk. A short flight to Siem Reap, Cambodia brings you to the gateway of the ancient Khmer empire where you’ll explore the temples of Angkor Archeological Park. Embark on your Mekong River cruise and visit rural villages, pagodas, local markets and a Buddhist monastery along the way. Conclude your cruise with a two-night stay in lively Ho Chi Minh City.

For Itinerary details, visit www.amawaterways.com

www.amawaterways.com | 143
Day 1, ARRIVE IN HANOI, VIETNAM. Hanoi, Vietnam’s capital city boasts a rich cultural heritage that blends in harmony with its vibrant present. From ancient temples to French colonial architecture and modern-day skyscrapers, along with beautiful parks and lakes, Hanoi is an eclectic and lively city.

Day 2, HANOI. Discover some of Hanoi’s most famous historic and cultural sites on your guided tour that includes: Ba Dinh Square, One Pillar Pagoda and The Temple of Literature. You’ll also visit the infamous prison that American POWs sarcastically dubbed the “Hanoi Hilton” during the Vietnam War. Take an authentic rickshaw ride, known as “cyclo,” in Hanoi’s bustling Old Quarter, and then enjoy a traditional water puppet show. (B)

Day 3, HANOI – HA LONG BAY. Ethereal Ha Long Bay is considered by many to be the eighth Natural Wonder of the World, and AmaWaterways’ lifetime guests will be treated to this exclusive once-in-a-lifetime experience. Spend the night on board a deluxe Junk, meticulously designed with all the modern conveniences to ensure smooth sailing for an incredible once-in-a-lifetime experience and an AmaWaterways exclusive. The backdrop of the bay’s magnificent scenery and dramatic limestone cliffs and rock formations provide you with the perfect setting for a memorable dinner. (B,L,D)

Day 4, HA LONG BAY – HANOI – SIEM REAP, CAMBODIA. Spend the morning sailing across the emerald waters of Ha Long Bay with more than 2,000 small islands rising from the water like a dragon’s back. Later in the morning, disembark the Junk and transfer to Hanoi Airport for a short flight to Siem Reap, Cambodia, the gateway to Angkor Archaeological Park, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and the former capital of the Khmer empire. (B,L)

Day 5, SIEM REAP – ANGKOR. Begin your morning exploration at Angkor Thom, “the great city.” This is home to Bayon Temple, best known for its gigantic smiling stone faces, as well as the Terrace of the Elephants and the Terrace of the Leper King. Then visit nearby Ta Prohm, known as the “Kingdom of Trees,” for the way in which the temple stones have become intertwined with thick forest vegetation over the centuries. Afternoon excursions take you to the fascinating jewel of Angkorian art, Banteay Srei, meaning “Citadel of Women,” as it has been said that the carving is too fine to be done by the hand of man. Afterwards, you are in for another treat with a visit to the English-language school sponsored by AmaWaterways in the village of Ta Toum. Cap this memorable day off with a special “Apsara Dancing Show” at your hotel, featuring local Cambodian/Khmer folk dancers. (B,D)

Note: The English-language school visit is capacity controlled.
Day 6, SIEM REAP – ANGKOR. Discover the heart and soul of Cambodia and the most iconic of all Angkorian Temples, Angkor Wat, a true masterpiece of Khmer architecture built by King Suryavarman II in the early 12th century to honor the Hindu god, Vishnu. (B, D)

Day 7, SIEM REAP – PREK Kdam – EMBARKATION. Transfer via motor coach to the AmaDara in Prek Kdam, a small village on the Tonle River, for your seven-night cruise. Meet fellow guests at a Welcome Dinner as the ship sails to Kampong Chhnang. (B, L, D)

Day 8, KAMPONG CHHNANG – KOH CHEN. A local motorboat takes you into the lakeside wetlands that form the mouth of Tonle Sap River. Enjoy the stunning variety of bird life here as well as tranquil floating villages. A local tour to the village of Koh Chen, which specializes in silver- and rattan mats. You may opt to take a traditional “xe-loi” (trishaw) ride around the town, with stops at artisans’ workshops, such as a silk-making workshop. (B, L, D)

Day 9, OUDONG – KAMPONG TRALACH – PHNOM PENH. Situated on a picturesque hillside not far from Phnom Penh, lies Oudong, Cambodia’s former royal capital. Today, Oudong is a place of pilgrimage for Cambodians. While here, be treated to a memorable Buddhist Blessing Ceremony at a monastery. In Kampong Tralach, you’ll have another truly memorable excursion – an oxcart ride through a local village. Later, your ship departs for Phnom Penh, the vibrant colorful capital of Cambodia. Experience Phnom Penh via an authentic tuk tuk ride and be enchanted by the city’s French colonial architecture and tree-lined boulevards set amidst monumental Angkorian architecture. During the evening on board, enjoy a typical Khmer folk performance presented by local children. (B, L, D)

Day 10, PHNOM PENH. You will have a choice of excursions this morning. Visit Cambodia’s infamous Killing Fields and the Khmer Rouge’s grim Tuol Sleng S21 detention center (Genocide Museum) just outside the city. Or if you prefer to stay in Phnom Penh, you can visit the bustling yellow-colored Central Market. After lunch on board, you’ll explore the highlights of the city, followed by the Royal Palace, the spectacular Silver Pagoda and the National Museum, which has an outstanding collection of Khmer crafts. (B, L, D)

Day 11, PHNOM PENH – BORDER CROSSING – TAN CHAU, VIETNAM. Spend the day cruising the Mekong River as your ship crosses the border into Vietnam. (B, L, D)

Day 12, TAN CHAU – SA DEC. Enjoy a visit to Tan Chau, a small Mekong River town unspoiled by tourism. Take a boat ride through the narrow channels of the Mekong River to several scenic locations, including a small village known as “Evergreen Island.” Return to Tan Chau, where you will visit a workshop that makes rattan mats. You may opt to take a traditional “xe-loi” (trishaw) ride around the town, with stops at artisans’ workshops, such as a silk-making workshop. (B, L, D)

Day 13, SA DEC – XEO QUYT – CAI BE. Once ashore in Sa Dec, tour the town where French writer Marguerite Duras spent many years in her youth. Visit a colorful local market, Cao Dai Temple and the 19th-century house of Mr. Huynh Thuy Le, Duras’ Chinese paramour. Later, board a motor coach for Xeo Quyt, once used as a base during the French and U.S. wars and now an important ecological site. You will have an opportunity to visit candy and rice paper making workshops, or alternatively, visit the historic Kiet Old House. Cap the day off with a festive Farewell Dinner on board. (B, L, D)

Day 14, HO CHI MINH CITY – DISEMBARKATION. Disembark the AmaDara in My Tho Port and transfer to Ho Chi Minh City. Vietnam’s former capital of Indochina was once known as “Paris of the Orient,” and today, it is an industrial, cultural and educational hub. Explore such famous landmarks as the former Presidential Palace, the Central Post Office, Notre Dame Cathedral and the War Remnants Museum before visiting the Ben Thanh Market—one of the oldest and most iconic structures in Ho Chi Minh City. (B, L)

Day 15, HO CHI MINH CITY. Spend a day at leisure exploring more of Ho Chi Minh City, or perhaps go in search for local handicrafts, colorful textiles, as well as other souvenirs. (B)

Day 16, DEPART HO CHI MINH CITY. Bid farewell to Vietnam as you prepare for your homeward flight. (B)

OTHER ITINERARY OPTIONS
3 nights in Siem Reap and 7-night cruise, add $799 to the 7-night cruise price.

RICHES OF THE MEKONG

Day 10, PHNOM PENH.

Day 11, PHNOM PENH – BORDER CROSSING – TAN CHAU, VIETNAM.

Day 12, TAN CHAU – SA DEC.

Day 13, SA DEC – XEO QUYT – CAI BE.

Day 14, HO CHI MINH CITY – DISEMBARKATION.

Day 15, HO CHI MINH CITY.

Day 16, DEPART HO CHI MINH CITY.

OTHER ITINERARY OPTIONS
3 nights in Siem Reap and 7-night cruise, add $799 to the 7-night cruise price.
CHARMS OF THE MEKONG

16 DAYS · TRAVEL TO HO CHI MINH CITY AND RETURN FROM HANOI

SPEND 2 NIGHTS IN HO CHI MINH CITY, 7-NIGHT HO CHI MINH CITY TO PREK KDAM CRUISE, 2 NIGHTS IN SIEM REAP, 3 NIGHTS IN HANOI AND 1 NIGHT IN HA LONG BAY

Two lively cities, Ho Chi Minh City and Hanoi, provide the perfect start and end to your incredible journey. Cruise along the Mekong, visiting rural villages, historic pagodas, local markets and a Buddhist monastery where you’ll be treated to a special blessing by monks. Indulge your inner adventurer in Siem Reap, exploring the grand temples of Angkor Archeological Park. And be treated to an AmaWaterways’ exclusive with an overnight sojourn on board a deluxe Junk in Ha Long Bay.

Note: Itinerary can be booked as cruise only.

For Itinerary details, visit www.amawaterways.com
INCLUDED FEATURES

- 2 nights hotel accommodation in Ho Chi Minh City (Saigon) at the Sofitel Saigon Plaza (or similar), including buffet breakfast
- 7 nights deluxe cruise accommodation in an outside stateroom, all with twin balconies
- Immersive excursions and authentic local encounters
- Fine dining with all meals included during your cruise
- Unlimited wine with every lunch and dinner on board
- Complimentary house-brand spirits, local beer and soft drinks during cruise
- Bottled water in every stateroom replenished daily
- Welcome Dinner and Farewell Dinner
- Special highlights on board including folklore dances and music performances, culture discussion forums, theme dinners and music entertainment
- Non-smoking environment (smoking only permitted in designated areas)
- 2 nights hotel accommodation in Siem Reap at the Sofitel Angkor Phokeethra Golf & Spa Resort (or similar), including daily buffet breakfast
- 3 nights hotel accommodation in Hanoi at the Sofitel Legend Metropole (or similar), including daily buffet breakfast
- Overnight stay on board a luxurious Junk in Ha Long Bay
- All transfers with the purchase of cruise and air package

YOUR ITINERARY

Day 1, ARRIVE IN HO CHI MINH CITY, VIETNAM. Ho Chi Minh City, still affectionately referred to by locals as Saigon, is Vietnam’s former capital. Once known as the “Paris of the Orient,” it is now an industrial, cultural and educational hub.

Day 2, HO CHI MINH CITY. Always bustling, Ho Chi Minh City is a city of contrasts blending old and new, and east and west. Explore some of the city’s most famous landmarks, including the former Presidential Palace, the Central Post Office, Notre Dame Cathedral and the War Remnants Museum. Afterwards, visit the Ben Thanh Market—one of the oldest and most iconic structures in Ho Chi Minh City, where you can search for local handicrafts, colorful textiles, as well as other unique souvenirs. (B,L)

Day 3, HO CHI MINH CITY – EMBARKATION. Board the AmaDara at My Tho Port. Meet your fellow travelers at a Welcome Dinner as the ship cruises to Cai Be. (B,L,D)

Day 4, CAI BE – SA DEC. Take a local boat to Cai Be. You will have an opportunity to visit candy and rice paper making workshops, or alternatively, visit the historic Kiet Old House. Later in the day, journey to Sa Dec, a sprawling town on the Mekong Delta, where French writer Marguerite Duras spent part of her childhood. You will visit the local market, Cao Dai Temple and the house of Mr. Huynh Thuy Le, Duras’ Chinese paramour, which her prize-winning novel, “The Lover,” is said to be based on. (B,L,D)

Day 5, TAN CHAU – BORDER CROSSING. Enjoy a visit to Tan Chau, a small Mekong River town unspoiled by tourism. You will have the opportunity to take a traditional “xe-loi” (trishaw) ride around the town, with stops at a silk-making, slipper and rattan mat workshops. Alternatively, you can take a boat ride through the narrow channels of the Mekong River to several scenic locations, including a small village known as “Evergreen Island.” Return to Tan Chau, where you will visit a rattan mat workshop. Later in the day, cruise from Vietnam to the Cambodian border en route to Phnom Penh. (B,L,D)

Day 6, PHNOM PENH, CAMBODIA. This morning’s excursion takes you to Cambodia’s infamously Killing Fields and the Khmer Rouge’s grim Tuol Sleng S21 detention center (Genocide Museum) just outside the city. After lunch on board, you’ll explore the highlights of the city, followed by a visit to the Royal Palace, the
spectacular Silver Pagoda and the National Museum, which has an outstanding collection of Khmer crafts. After returning to the ship, enjoy Khmer folk dancing performed by local children in the Saigon Lounge. (B.L.D)

Day 7, PHNOM PENH - KOH CHEN. Experience Phnom Penh via an authentic tuk tuk ride and be enchanted by the city’s French colonial architecture and tree-lined boulevards set amidst monumental Angkorian architecture. Alternatively, you may wish to shop for unique treasures at the bustling yellow-colored Central Market. Later in the morning, set sail for Koh Chen. Once there, take a walk through Koh Chen and visit home workshops specializing in silver- and copper-smithing to get an up-close view of how local artisans make ornamental items often used in traditional ceremonies. (B.L.D)

Day 8, OUDONG – KAMPONG TRALACH. Situated on a picturesque hillside not far from Phnom Penh, lies Oudong, Cambodia’s former royal capital from the early 17th century until 1866. Today, Oudong is a place of pilgrimage for Cambodians. While here, be treated to a memorable Buddhist Blessing Ceremony at a monastery. In Kampong Tralach, you’ll have another truly memorable excursion – an ox cart ride through a local village. (B.L.D)

Day 9, KAMPONG CHHNANG – TONLE SAP LAKE. A local motorboat takes you into the lakeside wetlands that form the mouth of Tonle Sap River. Enjoy the stunning variety of bird life here as well as tranquil floating villages. Cap the day off with a Farewell Dinner on board. (B.L.D)

Day 10, PREK KDAM – DISEMBARKATION – SIEM REAP. Disembark at Prek Kdam, a small village on the Tonle River, and transfer by motorcoach to Siem Reap, gateway to the Angkor Archaeological Park, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and the former capital of the Khmer empire. (B.D)

Day 11, SIEM REAP – ANGKOR. Begin your morning exploration of the temple complex at Angkor Wat, the most iconic of all Angkorian temples. Afterwards, visit nearby Ta Prohm, known as the “Kingdom of the Trees,” for the way in which the temple stones have become intertwined with thick forest vegetation. You’ll also see the fascinating jewel in the crown of Angkorian art, Banteay Srei, which means “Citadel of Women,” as it has been said that the carving is too fine to have been done by the hand of man. Later in the day, visit the English-language school sponsored by AmaWaterways in the village of Ta Tom. During the evening, be treated to a special “Apsara Dancing Show” at your hotel, featuring local Cambodian/Khmer folk dancers. (B.D)

Note: The English-language school visit is capacity controlled.

Day 12, SIEM REAP – HANOI. After breakfast, you will have a guided sightseeing tour of Angkor Thom meaning “the great city.” This is home to Bayon Temple, best known for its gigantic smiling stone faces, as well as the Terrace of the Elephants and the Terrace of the Leper King. Later in the day, take a short flight to Hanoi, the capital city of Vietnam. (B.L)

Day 13, HANOI. From ancient temples to French colonial architecture and modern-day skyscrapers, along with beautiful parks and lakes, Hanoi is an eclectic and lively city. A morning sightseeing tour will showcase some of Hanoi’s most famous historic and cultural sites, including Ba Dinh Square, One Pillar Pagoda and The Temple of Literature. You will also visit the infamous prison that American POWs sarcastically dubbed the “Hanoi Hilton” during the Vietnam War. In the afternoon, experience an authentic rickshaw ride (known as a “cyclo”) in the Old Quarter, followed by a traditional Water Puppet Show. (B)

Day 14, HANOI – HA LONG BAY. Take a scenic drive from Hanoi to one of Vietnam’s most renowned locations, Ha Long Bay, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Board a deluxe Junk, meticulously designed with all the modern conveniences to ensure smooth sailing for an incredible once-in-a-lifetime experience and an AmaWaterways exclusive. The backdrop of the bay’s magnificent scenery and dramatic limestone cliffs and rock formations provide you with the perfect setting for a memorable dinner. (B.L.D)

Day 15, HA LONG BAY – HANOI. Spend the morning sailing across the emerald waters of Ha Long Bay with more than 2,000 small islands rising from the water like a dragon’s back. Later in the morning, disembark the Junk and transfer back to Hanoi where you can enjoy the remainder of the day at leisure. (B.L)

Day 16, DEPART HANOI. Bid farewell to Vietnam and prepare for your homeward flight (B)

OTHER ITINERARY OPTIONS
3 nights in Siem Reap and 7-night cruise, add $799 to the 7-night cruise price.

www.amawaterways.com
ELEPHANTS GATHER ALONG THE CHOBE
African Safaris & Wildlife Cruise

4-Night Safari Cruise and 2 Nights in Victoria Falls, Plus 5 Different Land Programs From Which to Choose

After spending a lifetime cruising the world’s greatest waterways, AmaWaterways President Rudi Schreiner ventured along southern Africa’s Chobe River for the first time in 2011. Utterly amazed by the multitude of birds and animals easily observed along the banks of the river, he realized the Chobe offered a truly exceptional river experience—up-close, unhurried and unsurpassed wildlife-viewing. Now this same life-changing experience is available to AmaWaterways guests. Choose one of five unique land-and-cruise itineraries in Africa, all of which feature a four-night Chobe River safari cruise on board the Zambezi Queen and two nights at the legendary Victoria Falls.

YOUR SAFARI OPTIONS:

DISCOVER AFRICA - PAGE 152
3 nights in Cape Town | 4 nights on the Chobe River | 2 nights in Victoria Falls with optional 2-night Johannesburg/Soweto extension

RIVERS & RAILS OF AFRICA - PAGE 154
3 nights in Cape Town | 4 nights on the Chobe River | 2 nights in Victoria Falls | 3-night Rovos Rail train journey

WILDLIFE & THE FALLS - PAGE 156 NEW FOR 2018
1 night in Johannesburg | 4 nights on the Chobe River | 2 nights in Victoria Falls | 2 nights in Johannesburg | 3 nights at a safari lodge in the Kruger National Park

STARS OF SOUTH AFRICA - PAGE 158
3 nights in Cape Town | 4 nights on the Chobe River | 2 nights in Victoria Falls | 2 nights in Johannesburg | 3 nights at a safari lodge in the Kruger National Park Area

GOLDEN TRAILS OF EAST AFRICA - PAGE 160
1 night in Johannesburg (OR 3-night Cape Town pre-extension) | 4 nights on the Zambezi Queen | 2 nights in Victoria Falls | 2 nights in Johannesburg | 7-night East Africa safari in Tanzania (Arusha, Tarangire, Ngorongoro & Serengeti)
Discover Africa by starting with three nights in cosmopolitan Cape Town bordered by the iconic Table Mountain. While here, visit the Cape of Good Hope, the most-southwestern point of the African continent, and Boulders Beach, home to thousands of African penguins. Next, fly to Kasane where you will transfer to the Chobe River to begin your four-night wildlife cruise aboard the Zambezi Queen. Explore Chobe National Park, home to one of the densest populations of wildlife on the African continent. Encounter elephants, giraffes, leopards, lions, gazelles, zebras and buffalos on excursions by boat or open-air vehicle. Conclude your journey with two nights at legendary Victoria Falls, one of the world’s most spectacular natural wonders. You have the option of extending your adventure in Johannesburg and reliving the period of Nelson Mandela and the end of the Apartheid era.
### HOTEL ACCOMMODATIONS

Your itinerary includes stays at two idyllic venues, Cape Grace Hotel and The Victoria Falls Hotel, both members of the ultra-exclusive Leading Hotels of the World® collection.

**CAPE GRACE HOTEL**

Ideally located on a private quay on the Victoria & Alfred Waterfront, the 120-room Cape Grace effortlessly melds the modern comforts of a Cape Town luxury hotel with traditional Cape culture. The hotel offers gracious service and your upgraded Table Mountain luxury view room features French doors and step-out balconies. The property also boasts a whisky, wine and cocktail bar; a world-class spa; and a library, where guests can enjoy sherry and port every evening.

**THE VICTORIA FALLS HOTEL**

This elegant landmark hotel has been a highly desirable destination for more than a century, with its Edwardian-style décor, broad verandas and tropical gardens with lily ponds and palm trees. The hotel of choice for royalty, statesmen and international celebrities, the tranquil and secluded ‘Grand ol’ Lady of the Falls’ is a mere ten minute walk from the legendary Victoria Falls, so you can easily visit it multiple times during your stay. Your two night stay will be in upgraded Stable Wing rooms.

### DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY</th>
<th>DESTINATION</th>
<th>ACTIVITIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Cape Town</td>
<td>Hotel check-in Welcome Reception</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Cape Town</td>
<td>Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour Lunch in local restaurant with drinks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cape Town</td>
<td>Cableway up Table Mountain Scenic drive through Cape Winelands with tastings and lunch OR Robben Island guided tour with lunch in local restaurant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Cape Town</td>
<td>Morning flight to Kasane, Botswana <strong>EMBARKATION</strong> Welcome Cocktail and Dinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Chobe River safaris by boat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Full-day safari of Chobe National Park by open top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Morning visit to local African village Afternoon safari by boat OR Birdwatching OR Fishing African-themed dinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td><strong>DISEMBARKATION</strong> Transfer to Victoria Falls Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train, followed by dinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Victoria Falls</td>
<td>Guided tour of Victoria Falls Free afternoon Zambezi River sundowner cruise with tapas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Victoria Falls</td>
<td>Flight to Johannesburg Return flight home or extend in Johannesburg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DATES AND PRICES (USD)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>SHIP NAME</th>
<th>CRUISE &amp; LAND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mar 9</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$8,799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 30</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$8,899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 20</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$8,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 4</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$8,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 18</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$8,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 1</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$8,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 15</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$8,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 6</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$8,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 20</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$8,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 3</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$8,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 17</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$8,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 31</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$8,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 14</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$8,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 28</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$8,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 12</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$8,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 2</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$8,899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 16</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$8,899</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**International Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways’ special roundtrip airfares.

All prices are per person, based on double occupancy in stateroom Cat. SB.

To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

**ZAMBEZI QUEEN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAT.</th>
<th>DECK LEVEL</th>
<th>STATEROOM</th>
<th>ADD'L</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>Lower/Middle</td>
<td>Balcony</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS</td>
<td>Lower/Middle</td>
<td>Balcony</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Single Supplement:** 40% of twin price; Cat. MS, 100% of twin price

**Intra-Africa Air:** $1,595 per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

**Note:** Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Consulate for more information.

### 2-NIGHT JOHANNESBURG & SOWETO POST-CRUISE EXTENSION

An optional 2-night Johannesburg extension is available for $1,275 per person.

This package includes accommodation at the 5-star Fairlawns Boutique Hotel in a Château suite, evening presentation by a local expert, followed by dinner, a full-day tour to Soweto including lunch and roundtrip airport transfers.

---

*www.amawaterways.com | 153*
Begin your African adventure with a three-night stay in Cape Town where you’ll explore the Atlantic Seaboard, including the Cape of Good Hope; you’ll also be treated to an African Penguin encounter and local lunch with drinks. Cableway to the summit of Table Mountain. Cape Winelands tour, including tastings and lunch OR guided visit to Robben Island, followed by lunch and tour of Cape Town’s diverse neighborhoods.

ZAMBEZI QUEEN SAFARI CRUISE
- 4-night accommodations in a balcony suite
- Chobe National Park safari
- Private boat safaris along the banks of the Chobe River
- Visit to African village for a cultural interaction with the community
- African-themed dinner
- All meals included during the cruise with complimentary wine, beer and spirits

VICTORIA FALLS
- Upgraded Stable Wing rooms, including daily breakfast
- Sunset cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge, followed by dinner
- Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- Exclusive Zambezi River sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas
- Victoria Falls neighborhood tour with home hosted lunch

ROVOS RAIL
- 3-night journey on the Rovos Rail luxury train in an upgraded deluxe suite
- All meals and drinks included on board the train
- Excursions accompanied by a qualified guide
- 24-hour full room service and bar facilities

JOHANNESBURG
- Departure airport transfer

RIVERS & RAILS OF AFRICA
12 NIGHTS · TRAVEL TO CAPE TOWN AND RETURN FROM JOHANNESBURG
3 NIGHTS IN CAPE TOWN FOLLOWED BY A 4-NIGHT SAFARI CRUISE AND 2 NIGHTS IN VICTORIA FALLS, THEN 3 NIGHTS ABOARD THE ROVOS RAIL LUXURY TRAIN
DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY</th>
<th>DESTINATION</th>
<th>ACTIVITIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1   | Cape Town   | Hotel check-in  
            Welcome Reception |
| 2   | Cape Town   | Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour  
            Lunch in local restaurant with drinks |
| 3   | Cape Town   | Cableway up Table Mountain  
            Scenic drive through Cape Winelands with tastings and lunch  
            OR Robben Island guided tour with lunch in local restaurant |
| 4   | Cape Town   | Morning flight to Kasane, Botswana |
|     | Zambezi Queen |  
            EMBARKATION  
            Welcome Cocktail and Dinner |
| 5   | Zambezi Queen | Chobe River safaris by boat |
| 6   | Zambezi Queen | Full-day safari of Chobe National Park by open top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch |
| 7   | Zambezi Queen | Morning visit to local African village  
            Afternoon safari by boat  
            OR Birdwatching  
            OR Fishing  
            African-themed dinner |
| 8   | Zambezi Queen |  
            DISEMBARKATION  
            Transfer to Victoria Falls  
            Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train, followed by dinner |
| 9   | Victoria Falls | Guided tour of Victoria Falls  
            Free afternoon  
            Zambezi River sundowner cruise with tapas |
| 10  | Victoria Falls | Embark the Rovos Rail luxury train in the afternoon  
            Dinner served en route to Kennedy Siding |
| 11  | Rovos Rail   | Morning Hwange Game Reserve safari  
            Continue south |
| 12  | Rovos Rail   | Cross into South Africa, passing through villages and towns as well as sweeping landscapes |
| 13  | Rovos Rail   | Arrive in Pretoria mid-morning  
            Transfer to Johannesburg Airport  
            Return flight home |

ROVOS RAIL

One of the highlights of this itinerary is the utterly luxurious Rovos Rail vintage train, the Pride of Africa. This amazing train will transport you in gracious Edwardian-style through the heart of the African bush and past some of the continent’s most incredible scenery.

DELUXE SUITES

Your upgraded richly paneled, air-conditioned, 118-square foot deluxe suite offers comfortable twin or double beds, a lounge area, en-suite bathroom with shower, a personal safe, a bar fridge filled with beverages of your choice and 24-hour room service.

EXQUISITE CUISINE

The Victorian dining room offers fine china, crisp linen and silver, and delicious five-star cuisine paired with excellent South African wines. Dressing up for dinner is entirely appropriate here, with jackets and ties for men and cocktail attire for women.

DATES AND PRICES (USD)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HOTEL CHECK-IN</th>
<th>SHIP NAME</th>
<th>CRUISE &amp; LAND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mar 9</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 20</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 4</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 18</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 1</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 6</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 20</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 3</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 17</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 31</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 14</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 28</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 12</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 2</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,695</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

International Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways’ special roundtrip airfares.

All prices are per person, based on double occupancy in stateroom Cat. SB.

To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

ZAMBEZI QUEEN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAT.</th>
<th>DECK LEVEL</th>
<th>STATEROOM</th>
<th>ADD'L</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>Lower/Middle</td>
<td>Balcony</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS</td>
<td>Lower/Middle</td>
<td>Balcony</td>
<td>$489</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Single Supplement: 40% of twin price; Cat. MS, 100% of twin price

Intra-Africa Air: $975 per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

Note: Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Consulate for more information.
NEW FOR 2018

WILDLIFE & THE FALLS
12 NIGHTS ∙ TRAVEL TO JOHANNESBURG AND RETURN FROM JOHANNESBURG
1 NIGHT IN JOHANNESBURG FOLLOWED BY A 4-NIGHT SAFARI CRUISE, 2 NIGHTS IN VICTORIA FALLS, 2 NIGHTS IN JOHANNESBURG & 3 NIGHTS AT A SAFARI LODGE IN GREATER KRUGER NATIONAL PARK

Spend one night in South Africa’s largest city, Johannesburg, before flying to Kasane, Botswana to begin your Zambezi Queen safari cruise on the Chobe River. After exploring the Chobe region and National Park, spend two nights experiencing the magic of Victoria Falls, one of the seven natural wonders of the world. Fly back to Johannesburg for two nights, and while here, visit the township of Soweto and walk in the footsteps of Nelson Mandela, learning about the regions past struggles and the rise of the human spirit. Then take a short flight to the game-rich country of the Greater Kruger National Park—home to the Big 5: lions, leopards, rhinos, elephants and buffalo. The world-renowned Greater Kruger National Park covers an area of 50-million acres in which animals roam freely. Spend three nights at a five-star game lodge, known for some of the best safari viewing in Africa, as well exceptional amenities, service and cuisine.

INCLUDED FEATURES

JOHANNESBURG
» Arrival airport transfer
» 1 night at the luxurious Fairlawns Boutique Hotel, in a Grand Château suite, including breakfast

ZAMBEZI QUEEN SAFARI CRUISE
» 4-night accommodations in balcony suite
» Chobe National Park safari
» Boat safaris along the banks of the Chobe River
» Visit an African village
» African-themed dinner
» All meals included during the cruise with complimentary wine, beer and spirits

VICTORIA FALLS
» 2-night stay at the Victoria Falls Hotel in upgraded Stable Wing rooms, including daily breakfast
» Sunset cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge, followed by dinner
» Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
» Exclusive Zambezi River sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas

JOHANNESBURG
» 2 nights at the Fairlawns Boutique Hotel in a Grand Château suite including breakfast daily
» Evening presentation by a local expert, followed by a special multi-course dinner, including South African wines
» Soweto tour, including Nelson Mandela landmarks, Apartheid Museum and lunch

KRUGER NATIONAL PARK
» 3 nights in a suite at Tintswalo Safari Lodge or Makanyi Game Lodge
» Daily morning, afternoon and evening game drives
» No more than 6 guests per safari vehicle on all game drives
» All meals, drinks and laundry included at the lodge
DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY</th>
<th>DESTINATION</th>
<th>ACTIVITIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Johannesburg</td>
<td>Arrival transfer and hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Johannesburg</td>
<td>Late night flight to Kasane, Botswana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>EMBARKATION Welcome Cocktail and Dinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Chobe River safaris by boat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Full-day safari of Chobe National Park by open top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Morning visit to local African village Afternoon safari by boat OR Birdwatching OR Fishing African-themed dinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Victoria Falls</td>
<td>Transfer to Victoria Falls Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train, followed by dinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Johannesburg</td>
<td>Guided tour of Victoria Falls Free afternoon Zambezi River sundowner cruise with tapas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Johannesburg</td>
<td>Flight to Johannesburg Special dinner and presentation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Kruger Park Area</td>
<td>Soweto tour with lunch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Kruger Park Area</td>
<td>Flight to Hoedspruit (Greater Kruger Park) Lunch at lodge and afternoon safari</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Kruger Park Area</td>
<td>Morning and afternoon safari</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Kruger Park Area</td>
<td>Morning and afternoon safari</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Kruger Park Area</td>
<td>Early morning safari Flight to Johannesburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Johannesburg</td>
<td>Return flight home</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

YOUR LODGE ACCOMMODATIONS

Choose your luxurious lodge accommodations in the Greater Kruger National Park area

**TINTSWALO SAFARI LODGE**

Set amidst ancient sycamore trees and nestled along a seasonal river, this luxurious lodge boasts six classic suites (725 sq. ft.), each with a plunge pool. Morning and afternoon safaris are available each day. All meals, beverages, laundry and Wi-Fi are included.

**MAKANYI SAFARI LODGE**

This recently opened exclusive lodge has only seven extra-large suites (1,500 sq. ft.). Your stay includes all meals, beverages, laundry service, Wi-Fi, use of the gym and inviting pool, as well as daily morning and afternoon safaris.
Included Features

**Cape Town**
- Arrival airport transfer
- 3 nights at the luxurious Cape Grace Hotel in upgraded Table Mountain View rooms including daily breakfast
- Welcome Reception with drinks and tapas
- Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour, including African Penguin encounter and local lunch with drinks
- Cableway to the summit of Table Mountain
- Cape Winelands tour, including tastings and lunch OR guided visit to Robben Island, followed by lunch and tour of Cape Town's diverse neighborhoods

**Zambezi Queen Safari Cruise**
- 4-night accommodations in balcony suite
- Chobe National Park safari
- Boat safaris along the banks of the Chobe River
- Visit an African village
- African-themed dinner
- All meals included during the cruise with complimentary wine, beer and spirits

**Victoria Falls**
- 2-night stay at the Victoria Falls Hotel in upgraded Stable Wing rooms, including daily breakfast
- Sunset cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge, followed by dinner
- Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- Exclusive Zambezi River sundowner cruise

**Johannesburg**
- 2 nights at the Fairlawns Boutique Hotel in a Grand Château suite, including breakfast daily
- Evening presentation by a local expert, followed by a special multi-course dinner, including South African wines
- Johannesburg and Soweto tour with lunch

**Kruger National Park**
- 3 nights in a suite at Tintswalo Safari Lodge or Makanyi Game Lodge
- Daily morning, afternoon and evening game drives
- No more than 6 guests per safari vehicle on all game drives
- All meals, drinks and laundry included at the lodge

**Stars of South Africa**
14 NIGHTS • TRAVEL TO CAPE TOWN AND RETURN FROM JOHANNESBURG
3 NIGHTS IN CAPE TOWN FOLLOWED BY A 4-NIGHT SAFARI CRUISE AND 2 NIGHTS IN VICTORIA FALLS, 2 NIGHTS IN JOHANNESBURG AND 3 NIGHTS AT A SAFARI LODGE IN GREATER KRUGER NATIONAL PARK

Begin your Stars of South Africa journey with a three-night stay in Cape Town, known for its beautiful beaches, iconic mountain and inviting waterfront. Next, fly to Kasane, Botswana to begin your Zambezi Queen safari cruise on the Chobe River. You’ll also explore Chobe National Park, home to one of the densest populations of wildlife on the African continent as well as the largest population of elephants in Africa. From here, spend two nights at one of the most spectacular waterfalls in the world, Victoria Falls, before flying to Johannesburg for two nights, which includes a visit to the township of Soweto. Continue your adventure by flying to Hoedspruit, located in the game-rich country of Greater Kruger National Park. Spend three nights at a luxurious game lodge in this premier eco-tourist destination, known for some of the best “Big Five” viewing in Africa.
DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY</th>
<th>DESTINATION</th>
<th>ACTIVITIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Cape Town</td>
<td>Hotel check-in Welcome Reception</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Cape Town</td>
<td>Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour Lunch in local restaurant with drinks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Cape Town</td>
<td>Cableway up Table Mountain Scenic drive through Cape Winelands with tastings and lunch OR Robben Island guided tour with lunch in local restaurant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Cape Town</td>
<td>Morning flight to Kasane, Botswana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Welcome Cocktail and Dinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Chobe River safaris by boat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Full-day safari of Chobe National Park by open-top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Morning visit to local African village Afternoon safari by boat OR Birdwatching OR Fishing African-themed dinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Victoria Falls</td>
<td>Transfer to Victoria Falls Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train, followed by dinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Johannesburg</td>
<td>Flight to Johannesburg Special dinner and presentation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Johannesburg</td>
<td>Soweto tour with lunch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Kruger Park</td>
<td>Flight to Hoedspruit (Greater Kruger Park) Lunch at lodge Afternoon safari</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Kruger Park</td>
<td>Morning and afternoon safaris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Kruger Park</td>
<td>Morning and afternoon safaris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Kruger Park</td>
<td>Early morning safari Flight to Johannesburg</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

YOUR LODGE ACCOMMODATIONS

Choose your luxurious lodge accommodations in the Greater Kruger National Park area

TINTSWALO SAFARI LODGE

Set amidst ancient sycamore trees and nestled along a seasonal river, this luxurious lodge boasts six classic suites (725 sq. ft.), each with a plunge pool. Morning and afternoon safaris are available each day. All meals, beverages, laundry and Wi-Fi are included.

MAKANYI SAFARI LODGE

This recently opened exclusive lodge has only seven extra-large suites (1,500 sq. ft.). Your stay includes all meals, beverages, laundry service, Wi-Fi, use of the gym and inviting pool, as well as daily morning and afternoon safaris.

DATES AND PRICES (USD)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HOTEL CHECK-IN</th>
<th>SHIP NAME</th>
<th>CRUISE &amp; LAND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mar 9</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar 30</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 20</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 4</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 18</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 1</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 15</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 6</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 20</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 3</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 17</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 31</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 14</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 28</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 12</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 2</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 16</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>$13,395</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

International Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways’ special roundtrip airfares.

All prices are per person, based on double occupancy in stateroom Cat. SB.

To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

ZAMBEZI QUEEN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAT</th>
<th>DECK LEVEL</th>
<th>STATEROOM</th>
<th>ADD'L</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>Lower/Middle</td>
<td>Balcony</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS</td>
<td>Lower/Middle</td>
<td>Balcony</td>
<td>$849</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Single Supplement: 40% of twin price; Cat. MS, 100% of twin price

Intra-Africa Air: $2,125 per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

Note: Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Consulate for more information.
Ignite your sense of adventure with an overnight stay in Johannesburg, or if you prefer, you have the option to start with three nights in Cape Town. Afterwards, fly to Kasane, Botswana where you will board the Zambezi Queen for your four-night cruise along the Chobe River. From here, you’ll enjoy two nights at Victoria Falls, one of the Seven Natural Wonders of the World, before flying to Johannesburg for another two night stay. Your journey continues with a flight to Kilimanjaro, Tanzania (via Nairobi). Tanzania is home to four of Africa’s most renowned national parks. The National Parks include: Tarangire, the sixth largest park in Africa; Lake Manyara, known for its tree-climbing lions; Ngorongoro Conservation area, a vast protected area often called “Africa’s Eden”; and Serengeti, Tanzania’s oldest and most famous park, as well as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. While exploring this area, be treated to two nights at three of the four luxury Tanzanian lodges: Tarangire Treetops, The Manor at Ngorongoro, and the luxury-tented Serengeti Migration Camp or Serengeti Pioneer Camp.
**DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAY</th>
<th>DESTINATION</th>
<th>ACTIVITIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Johannesburg</td>
<td>Hotel check-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Johannesburg</td>
<td>Flight to Kasane, Botswana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td><strong>EMBARKATION</strong> Welcome Cocktail and Dinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Chobe River safaris by boat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Full-day safari of Chobe National Park by open top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Morning visit to local African village Afternoon safari by boat OR Birdwatching OR Fishing African-themed dinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td><strong>DISEMBARKATION</strong> Transfer to Victoria Falls Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train, followed by dinner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Victoria Falls</td>
<td>Guided tour of Victoria Falls Zambezi River sundowner cruise with tapas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Victoria Falls</td>
<td>Flight to Johannesburg Special dinner and presentation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Johannesburg</td>
<td>Soweto tour with lunch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Johannesburg</td>
<td>Flight to Kilimanjaro, Tanzania Transfer to Arusha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Arusha</td>
<td>Drive to Tarangire National Park Tarangire safari Arrive at Tarangire Treetops</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Tarangire</td>
<td>Morning bushwalk with lodge naturalist Afternoon safari and sunset drive in the bush</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Tarangire</td>
<td>Visit Maasai village, drive to Lake Manyara Lake Manyara National Park safari Arrive at Ngorongoro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Ngorongoro</td>
<td>Full-day Ngorongoro Crater with picnic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Ngorongoro</td>
<td>Flight to the Serengeti Afternoon safari and game drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Serengeti</td>
<td>Morning and afternoon safari</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Serengeti</td>
<td>Morning safari, flight back to Arusha Dayroom in Arusha Return flight home</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**YOUR LODGE ACCOMMODATIONS**

Golden Trails of East Africa safari includes stays in ultra-exclusive lodges, including Tarangire Treetops and The Manor at Ngorongoro

**TARANGIRE TREETOPS**

Each of Treetops’ elevated rooms boasts a large bedroom with beautiful hand-crafted furnishings; this ‘up-in-the-air’ experience is further enhanced with views across the Tarangire plains from an expansive private balcony.

**THE MANOR AT NGORONGORO**

This gracious estate nestled near Tanzania’s Ngorongoro Crater has 20 cottage suites, a dining conservatory, wine cellar, library and fireplace lounges.

**DATES AND PRICES (USD)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HOTEL CHECK-IN</th>
<th>SHIP NAME</th>
<th>LODGE &amp; LAND</th>
<th>CRUISE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mar 11</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Pioneer Camp</td>
<td>$15,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 1</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Pioneer Camp</td>
<td>$15,595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr 22</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Pioneer Camp</td>
<td>$15,695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 6</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Pioneer Camp</td>
<td>$15,795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 20</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Migration Camp</td>
<td>$15,895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 3</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Migration Camp</td>
<td>$15,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun 17</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Migration Camp</td>
<td>$15,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 8</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Migration Camp</td>
<td>$15,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul 22</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Migration Camp</td>
<td>$15,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 5</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Migration Camp</td>
<td>$15,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug 19</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Migration Camp</td>
<td>$15,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 2</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Migration Camp</td>
<td>$15,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 16</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Migration Camp</td>
<td>$15,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep 30</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Migration Camp</td>
<td>$15,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct 14</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Migration Camp</td>
<td>$15,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 4</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Migration Camp</td>
<td>$15,595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov 18</td>
<td>Zambezi Queen</td>
<td>Migration Camp</td>
<td>$15,495</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

International Airfare: Please call for AmaWaterways’ special roundtrip airfares. All prices are per person, based on double occupancy in stateroom Cat. SB.

To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

**ZAMBEZI QUEEN**

- **ZAMBEZI QUEEN** **CAT. DECK LEVEL STATEROOM ADD’L**
  - SA Lower/Middle Balcony $249
  - MS Lower/Middle Balcony $849

Single Supplement: 40% of twin price; Cat. MS, 100% of twin price

Intra-Africa Air: $2,625 per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

Note: Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Consulate for more information.

**3-NIGHT CAPE TOWN PRE-EXTENSION**

Instead of spending your first night in Johannesburg, start your trip early and enjoy 3 nights in Cape Town before the cruise. This includes a full-day Cape of Good Hope tour and a full-day Cape Winelands or Robben Island tour as well as an extra flight from Cape Town to Johannesburg.

$2,175 per person
AmaLea, AmaKristina, AmaViola & AmaStella

The 156-passenger AmaLea, AmaKristina, AmaViola and AmaStella offer spacious staterooms with our exclusive twin balconies, a choice of dining venues, a heated pool with swim-up bar and more.

Sun Deck

Violin Deck

Cello Deck

Piano Deck

Note: Elevator on AmaLea & AmaKristina reaches Main Restaurant, Lobby/Main Lounge and staterooms on Violin, Cello Deck and Piano Deck. Elevator on AmaStella & AmaViola reaches Main Restaurant, Lobby/Main Lounge and staterooms on Violin and Cello Deck.

Category

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Suite</th>
<th>Violin Deck / French &amp; Outside Balcony - 350 sq. ft.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cat. AA</td>
<td>Violin Deck / French &amp; Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cat. AB</td>
<td>Cello Deck / French &amp; Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cat. BA</td>
<td>Violin Deck / French &amp; Outside Balcony - 210 sq. ft.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cat. BB</td>
<td>Cello Deck / French &amp; Outside Balcony - 210 sq. ft.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cat. CA</td>
<td>Violin Deck / French &amp; Outside Balcony - 210 sq. ft.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cat. D</td>
<td>Piano Deck / Fixed Windows - 160 sq. ft.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cat. E</td>
<td>Piano Deck / Fixed Windows - 160 sq. ft.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Staterooms separated by a dotted line become adjoining by request.

Deck Plan

1. Navigation Bridge
2. Heated Pool
3. Walking Track
4. Main Lounge
5. Reception
6. The Chef’s Table restaurant
7. Main Restaurant
8. Massage & Hair Salon
9. Fitness Room
10. Elevator

Technical Data

Built:  
AmaLea - 2018  
AmaKristina - 2017  
AmaStella - 2016  
AmaViola - 2016  

Length: 443 ft.  
Width: 38 ft.  
Crew: 51  
Staterooms: 78  
Passengers: 156  
Registry: Switzerland

Note: For Cat. D and E staterooms, please refer to page 167 for general layouts.
AmaSerena, AmaVenita, AmaSonata, AmaReina, AmaPrima & AmaCerto
These ships in Europe accommodate 162 passengers and feature exclusive signature twin-balcony staterooms, heated swimming pool, salon services, fitness room, stunning glass elevator and much more.

**Deck Plan**

1. Navigation Bridge
2. Heated Pool
3. Walking Track
4. Main Lounge
5. Reception
6. Fitness Room
7. Massage & Hair Salon
8. The Chef's Table restaurant
9. Main Restaurant
10. Elevator

**Technical Data**

- **Built:**
  - AmaSerena - 2015
  - AmaVenita - 2015
  - AmaSonata - 2014
  - AmaReina - 2014
  - AmaPrima - 2013
  - AmaCerto - 2012

- **Length:** 443 ft.
- **Width:** 38 ft.
- **Crew:** 51
- **Staterooms:** 81
- **Passengers:** 162
- **Registry:** Switzerland

**Note:** Elevator reaches Main Restaurant, Lobby/Main Lounge and staterooms on Violin and Cello Deck (does not reach Piano Deck or Sun Deck).

**Technical Data**

- **Built:** AmaSerena - 2015
- **AmaVenita - 2015**
- **AmaSonata - 2014**
- **AmaReina - 2014**
- **AmaPrima - 2013**
- **AmaCerto - 2012**

- **Length:** 443 ft.
- **Width:** 38 ft.
- **Crew:** 51
- **Staterooms:** 81
- **Passengers:** 162
- **Registry:** Switzerland
**AmaLyra, AmaDolce, AmaDante & AmaCello**

These ships offer spacious 170 to 255 sq. ft. staterooms, most with French balconies. Other features include complimentary in-room Entertainment-On-Demand and internet, Wi-Fi, sun deck walking track and a fitness room.

---

**Sun Deck**

---

**Violin Deck**

---

**Cello Deck**

---

**Piano Deck**

---

**Note:** Elevator reaches Main Restaurant, Lobby/Main Lounge and staterooms on Violin and Cello Deck (does not reach Piano Deck or Sun Deck).

---

**Category**

- **Suite**
  - Violin Deck / French Balcony - 255 sq. ft.
- **Cat. A+**
  - Violin Deck / French Balcony - 225 sq. ft.
- **Cat. A**
  - Violin Deck / French Balcony - 170 sq. ft.
- **Cat. B**
  - Violin & Cello Deck / French Balcony - 170 sq. ft.
- **Cat. C**
  - Violin & Cello Deck / French Balcony - 170 sq. ft.
- **Cat. D**
  - Piano Deck / Fixed Windows - 170 sq. ft.
- **Cat. E**
  - Piano Deck / Fixed Windows - 170 sq. ft.
- **Single**
  - Cello Deck / French Balcony - 140 sq. ft.

**Note:** Cat. A+ not offered on AmaCello.

---

**Deck Plan**

1. Navigation Bridge
2. Whirlpool
3. Walking Track
4. Main Lounge
5. Reception
6. Massage & Hair Salon
7. The Chef’s Table restaurant
8. Fitness Room
9. Main Restaurant
10. Elevator

---

**Technical Data**

- **Built:**
  - AmaLyra - 2009
  - AmaDolce - 2009
  - AmaDante - 2008
  - AmaCello - 2008
- **Length:** 360 ft.
- **Width:** 38 ft.
- **Crew:** 45
- **Staterooms:** 73
- **Passengers:** 144
- **Registry:** Switzerland

---

**Built: AmaLyra - 2009**

**AmaDolce - 2009**

**AmaDante - 2008**

**AmaCello - 2008**

**Length:** 360 ft.

**Width:** 38 ft.

**Crew:** 45

**Staterooms:** 73

**Passengers:** 144

**Registry:** Switzerland
The 124-passenger AmaDara features spacious staterooms and suites, of which have private twin balconies. Public areas include two stylish restaurants, an inviting lounge, a fitness room, hair salon, spa and a refreshing sun deck pool.

**Technical Data**
- **Built:** 2015
- **Length:** 302 ft.
- **Width:** 46 ft.
- **Crew:** 52
- **Staterooms:** 62
- **Passengers:** 124
- **Registry:** Vietnam

**Deck Plan**
1. Pool
2. Fitness Room
3. Saigon Lounge
4. Spa
5. The Chef's Table restaurant
6. Mekong Restaurant
7. Hair Salon (Lower deck, not shown)

**Legal Disclaimer**
- Images and plans are for illustrative purposes only.
- The images and plans are not intended to be used for legal purposes without the expressed consent of AmaWaterways.

**Floor Plans**
- Lux. Suite
- Suite
- Cat. A
- Cat. B
- Cat. C

**Adequate Sanitation**
- The ship is equipped with adequate sanitation facilities to comply with all relevant regulations.

**Legal and Terms**
- The ship and its services are subject to change without notice.
- All information is subject to verification by AmaWaterways.

**Contact**
- For more information, visit www.amawaterways.com or contact your travel advisor.
AmaDara

Our award-winning beautiful suites aboard the AmaDara

SUN DECK POOL

Luxury Suite

Twin-Balcony Stateroom

Mekong Restaurant

Luxury Suite
The 124-passenger AmaDara features spacious staterooms and suites, of which have private twin balconies. Public areas include two stylish restaurants, an inviting lounge, a fitness room, hair salon, spa and a refreshing sun deck pool.

**Technical Data**
- **Built:** 2015
- **Length:** 302 ft.
- **Width:** 46 ft.
- **Crew:** 52
- **Staterooms:** 62
- **Passengers:** 124
- **Registry:** Vietnam

**Deck Plan**
1. Pool
2. Fitness Room
3. Saigon Lounge
4. Spa
5. The Chef's Table restaurant
6. Mekong Restaurant
7. Hair Salon (Lower deck, not shown)

**Sadec (Sun Deck)**
- Lux. Suite
- Suite
- Cat. A
- Cat. B
- Cat. C
- Sadec Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 502 sq. ft.
- Saigon Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 366 sq. ft.
- Saigon Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 251 sq. ft.
- Saigon & Tonle Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 251 sq. ft.
- Saigon & Tonle Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 251 sq. ft.

**Saigon (Upper Deck)**
- Cat. A
- Cat. B
- Cat. C

**Tonle (Main Deck)**
- Cat. A
- Cat. B
- Cat. C

**Category**
- Luxury Suite
- Suite
- A, B & C

**Features**
- Outside Balcony
- French Balcony
- Bathroom

**A & B #222**
- Outside Balcony
- French Balcony
- Bathroom

**LUXURIOUS SAIGON LOUNGE**

**THE CHEF’S TABLE RESTAURANT**
Zambezi Queen

This intimate 28-passenger ship was designed exclusively for up-close wildlife viewing along Africa’s Chobe River, with elegant décor and balconies in every stateroom.

---

**Technical Data**

- **Built:** 2009
- **Refurbished:** 2015
- **Length:** 150 feet
- **Width:** 25.6 feet
- **Crew:** 22
- **Staterooms:** 14
- **Passengers:** 28
- **Registry:** Namibia

---

**Deck Plan**

1. Dining Room
2. Lounge
3. Pool Deck
4. Gift Shop & Cruise Manager’s Office
5. Boarding Area

---

**Eco-Tourism**

Responsibility towards the environment forms the foundation upon which the Zambezi Queen was built.

- A water jet propulsion system replaces the conventional propeller system, causing no damage to the river bed.
- Only the latest fuel efficient and low emission generators are run during daylight hours, with the boat operating on battery power through the night.
- Hot water is provided by a solar heating system.
- Energy-saving lights throughout.
- Water-saving taps and showers.
- Onboard sewage processing plant.
- Cleaning detergents and soaps are biodegradable.
- Five-stage water purification plant, using river water in showers and tap.
In conjunction with all of our cruise and cruise and land programs, AmaWaterways offers special airfare rates from many major gateways in the United States and Canada. These special airfare rates are using the world’s greatest airlines. An example of gateway cities is shown below. Please call for complete details and availability.

**US CITIES**
- Albany, NY
- Albuquerque, NM
- Anchorage, AK
- Atlanta, GA
- Austin, TX
- Baltimore, MD
- Billings, MT
- Birmingham, AL
- Bismark, ND
- Boise, ID
- Boston, MA
- Buffalo, NY
- Burlington, VT
- Charleston, WV
- Charlotte, NC
- Cheyenne, WY
- Chicago, IL
- Cincinnati, OH
- Cleveland, OH
- Columbia, SC
- Columbus, OH
- Dallas, TX
- Denver, CO
- Des Moines, IA
- Detroit, MI
- Dover, DE
- Ft. Lauderdale, FL
- Hartford, CT
- Honolulu, HI
- Houston, TX
- Indianapolis, IN
- Kansas City, MO
- Las Vegas, NV
- Lincoln, NE
- Little Rock, AR
- Los Angeles, CA
- Louisville, KY
- Memphis, TN
- Miami, FL
- Milwaukee, WI
- Minneapolis, MN
- Nashville, TN
- New Orleans, LA
- Norfolk, VA
- Oklahoma City, OK
- Orlando, FL
- Philadelphia, PA
- Phoenix, AZ
- Pittsburgh, PA
- Portland, OR
- Providence, RI
- Sacramento, CA
- Salt Lake City, UT
- San Antonio, TX
- San Diego, CA
- San Francisco, CA
- Seattle, WA
- St. Louis, MO
- Tampa, FL
- Tucson, AZ
- Washington, DC (IAD)
- Calgary, AB
- Edmonton, AB
- Halifax, NS
- Montreal, QC
- Ottawa, ON
- Toronto, ON
- Vancouver, BC
Missed Cruise Connection

facility, helping the guest return home, if medically
assistance will provide benefits such as: arranging
If you become sick or injured on a trip, emergency
Evacuation
surgical and emergency dental care costs, if you
Provides coverage for the necessary medical,
Emergency Medical or Dental Expense
24 hours or more during your trip.
Provides coverage for the emergency purchase
Baggage Delay (up to $1,500)
provides coverage for loss of life, limbs or sight
a covered accident
travel.
Assistance Services Include:
24 Hour Flight AD & D
(up to $25,000 for 24 Hour / up to $100,000 for Flight)
Provides coverage for loss of life, limbs or sight
from a covered accidental injury anytime during
your travel.
Pre-Existing Condition Exclusion Waiver
Pre-existing medical conditions are eligible for
coverage when:
the payment for this plan is received within
14 days of your initial Covered Trip deposit/
payment for your Covered Trip; and you are
not disabled from travel at the time you make
your plan payment.
A pre-existing condition exists if a traveler and/or
traveling companion has an illness or other
condition within 60 days prior to policy effective
date in which the traveler and/or traveling
companion with the condition:
received or received a recommendation for
a diagnostic test, examination, or medical
treatment; or took or received a prescription
for drugs or medicine.
The 60 day look-back on pre-existing conditions
only applies to those traveling.
24 Hour Travel Assistance & Concierge Services*
Includes a wide range of services before and
during trips through a 24/7 toll free number.
Medical Services Include:
• Medical Assistance
• Medical Consultation & Monitoring
• Medical Evacuation
• Emergency Medical Payments
• Prescription Assistance
• Dependent Transportation & Family Visits
• Repatriation of Remains
Assistance Services Include:
• 24 Hour Legal Assistance
• Message Services
• Language Interpretation Services
• Emergency Cash Transfer
• Pre-Trip Travel Services
• Travel Document & Airline Ticket Replacement
• Concierge Services
• Business Services

To enroll in the protection plan please contact your travel planner.

For Questions Regarding Protection Plan Benefits
Within U.S.A. & Canada: 1-844-845-8697
Outside U.S.A. & Canada: 402-505-7096
Purchased before 11/01/2016: 289A-1215
Purchased on or after 11/01/2016: 601A-1116

TRIP COST
(USE FULL COST PER PERSON)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COST RANGE</th>
<th>PLAN COST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$0 - $2,500</td>
<td>$201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2,501 - $4,000</td>
<td>$321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$4,001 - $5,500</td>
<td>$441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5,501 - $7,000</td>
<td>$562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$7,001 - $8,500</td>
<td>$682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$8,501 - $10,000</td>
<td>$802</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For rates above $10,000, contact AmaWaterways.

For trips 32-180 days in length add $5 per day.

Covering Additional Travel Components that are
booked by AmaWaterways:
If you decide to add travel components
through AmaWaterways, you may need to
increase your insured trip cost. Please advise
AmaWaterways that you want these additional
travel components insured so the correct trip
cost is insured.

Disclaimer
*Travel Assistance & Concierge Services are provided
by the designated provider as listed within the
Description of Coverage. **Occurring in your
departure city or in a city which is a scheduled
destinations within 30 days of the Scheduled
Departure Date for your Covered Trip or during
your Covered Trip. This quote is neither an offer to
insure nor a guarantee of insurance. Your coverage
is in effect once premium is received. Rates are
subject to change. Benefits are up to limits listed.
Maximum trip length allowed is 180 days. This is a
description of benefits. For a summary of the
plan details on coversages, benefits, limitations and
exclusions of the insurance plan, please refer to the
applicable Description of Coverage and/or Group
Certificate/Individual Policy. This plan provides
insurance coverage for your trip that applies only
during the covered trip. You may have coverage
from other sources that provides you with similar
benefits but may be subject to different restrictions
depending upon your other coverages. You may
wish to compare the terms of this policy with your
existing life, health, home and automobile policies.
If you have any questions about your current
coverage, call your insurer, insurance agent or broker.
The purchase of this plan is not required in order to
purchase any other travel product or service offered
to you by your travel retailers. Travelex CA Agency
License #0D10209. Travel Insurance is underwritten
by Transamerica Casualty Insurance Company,
Columbus, Ohio; NAIC #10952 1627269

AmaWaterways Travel Waiver Plus Program may be purchased separately from the AmaWaterways
Travel Protection Plan. Contact AmaWaterways for details.

AmaWaterways Travel Protection Plan

Trip Cancellation & Interruption
(up to 100% of insured trip cost)
Provides reimbursement for unused, non-refundable
trip cost and additional transportation costs due
to a covered reason. Some examples of covered
reasons include:
• Sickness, Injury or death of you, your Family Member,
Traveling Companion, or Business Partner
• Inclement Weather
• Organized Labor Strike
• Traffic Accident en Route
• Home Uninhabitable

Trip Delay (up to $1,500)
Provides coverage if you are delayed during a trip
for 12 hours or more due to a reason listed below:
• Common Carrier delay
• Loss or Theft of Passport(s), Travel Documents
or Money
• Natural Disaster
• Closure of Public Roadways
• Traffic Accident en Route
• Organized Labor Strike
• Civil Disorder

Missed Cruise Connection (up to $1,000)
Includes reimbursement for unused, non-refundable
expenses and additional costs such as accommoda-
tions, transportation and meals if your
connection is missed by 3 hours or more for a
covered reason.

Baggage & Personal Effects (up to $3,000)
Provides reimbursement for Baggage or other
personal effects that are lost, damaged or stolen
while on your trip.

Baggage Delay (up to $1,000 ($150/day))
Provides coverage for the emergency purchase of essential items if your Baggage is delayed for
24 hours or more during your trip.

Emergency Medical or Dental Expense
(up to $100,000 / up to $1,000 Dental)
Provides coverage for the necessary medical,
surgical and emergency dental care costs, if you
become sick or injured while on a trip.

Emergency Medical Evacuation (up to $250,000)
If you become sick or injured on a trip, emergency
assistance will provide benefits such as: arranging
transportation to the nearest suitable medical
facility, helping the guest return home, if medically
necessary, providing round-trip economy air fare
for a companion to visit if you are traveling alone
and hospitalized for more than 7 days.

24 Hour and Flight AD & D
(up to $25,000 for 24 Hour / up to $100,000 for Flight)
Provides coverage for loss of life, limbs or sight
from a covered accidental injury anytime during
your travel.

IMPORTANT: Travel Waiver Plus offered by AmaWaterways can only be purchased at the time of
booking and is not available for trips to Africa.

Our Travel Waiver Plus Plan allows you to cancel your vacation for any reason and you will receive a future
cruise credit, which is valid for 24 months from the day your cancellation was received. Ask your agent
about more details.

Claims may be filed up to one year after the covered incident. Trip Cancellation benefits under the Travel
Waiver Plus Program provided by AmaWaterways will only cover penalties charged by AmaWaterways.
Coverage does not include any additional benefits.

To purchase, contact AmaWaterways at 1-800-626-0126.

NOTICE TO NEW YORK RESIDENTS ONLY
The AmaWaterways Travel Waiver Plus Program may be purchased separately from the AmaWaterways
Travel Protection Plan. Contact AmaWaterways for details.

www.amawaterways.com | 175
CANCELLATION CHARGES

In the unfortunate event a participant must cancel travel, notice to AmaWaterways must be via email to Res@AmaWaterways.com, which must include a return receipt and read notation, or other writing stating clearly and correctly each guest’s name, ship name, start and end date of the cruise and a brief statement of the reason for cancellation. Other forms of notice are not sufficient. The effective date of the cancellation is the date we receive the written cancellation notice. Name changes, a substitution of a participant or a reduction in the number of guests in a group make an applicable cancellation charge. AmaWaterways reserves the right to cancel any applicable cancellation charges apply. Cancellation charges for bookings within charter and charted agreements are as per the charter contract. All other cancellation charges are per-person, based on the cancellation date, as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DAYS BEFORE DEPARTURE</th>
<th>CRUISE &amp; LAND CANCELLATION CHARGE</th>
<th>AIRFARE CANCELLATION CHARGE (ECONOMY CONTRACT FARES)</th>
<th>AIRFARE CANCELLATION CHARGE (BUSINESS/FIRST CLASS CONTRACT FARES)</th>
<th>OTHER CHARGES (EXCEPT INSURANCE)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>More than 121 days prior to departure</td>
<td>$200 (Europe &amp; Asia) $1200 (Africa)</td>
<td>$350 penalty*</td>
<td>$600 penalty*</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120-91 days prior to departure</td>
<td>$400 (Europe &amp; Asia) $2400 (Africa)</td>
<td>$350 penalty*</td>
<td>$600 penalty*</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89-60 days prior to departure</td>
<td>35% of cruise and land price</td>
<td>$350 penalty*</td>
<td>$600 penalty*</td>
<td>35% of all charges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59-30 days prior to departure</td>
<td>50% of cruise and land price</td>
<td>$350 penalty*</td>
<td>$600 penalty*</td>
<td>50% of all charges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29-7 days prior to departure</td>
<td>80% of cruise and land price</td>
<td>$350 penalty*</td>
<td>$600 penalty*</td>
<td>80% of all charges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 days prior to departure</td>
<td>100% of cruise and land price</td>
<td>$350 penalty*</td>
<td>$600 penalty*</td>
<td>100% of all charges</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Certain airline tickets, including all intra-Africa and Intra-Africa Flights within 90 days of departure and published price tickets, are 100% non-refundable.

Except as otherwise provided in your Passenger Ticket Contract, after travel begins, there is no refund for unused services, or unused portions of cruise, cruise/tour or airfare.

Pricing: All prices are in US dollars. In the event that a cruise fare listed, quoted or advertised through any website, printed collateral, reservations person, travel agent or any other source is booked, but is incorrect due to an electronic error, typographical error, human error or any other error causing the fare to be listed, quoted or advertised for an amount not intended by AmaWaterways, AmaWaterways reserves the right to correct the erroneous fare by requesting the passenger to pay the correct fare intended, or by canceling the cruise. Airfares, air taxes and air surcharges quoted on your invoice or by a reservation agent are only guaranteed once airfare deposit or full payment is received by AmaWaterways. AmaWaterways reserves the right to increase prices without notice.

Prices Do Not Include: Published prices do not include vessel fuel surcharges; passport and visa fees; baggage fees; port charges and fees; travel protection; vaccinations; laundry, additional food and beverages; optional excursions; gratuities or other items or services of a personal nature.

Passport and Visas: A valid passport is required for each participant. Passports must be valid for at least six (6) months after the scheduled return date to your home country. For travel to Asia, we require a copy of your valid passport prior to or at final payment. If not received at this time, embarkation may be denied and cancellation penalties will apply. Guests on the Vietnam/Cambodia Cruise & Land program must obtain a Multiple Entry Visa for Vietnam as they will have two different points of entry into Vietnam, and a Single Entry Visa for Cambodia. Guests on the cruise only Vietnam/Cambodia itinerary will require a single entry visa for Vietnam and a Cambodia Visa. For visitors on a land only program with an open/non-stamped page is required. At publication time, a visa is required for a US citizen to travel to Turkey, Vietnam, Cambodia, Kenya, Tanzania and Zimbabwe (as well as numerous other countries). Non-US citizens must consult the appropriate consulates regarding visa and other document requirements. Obtaining required visas and any other required travel documentation, and assuring these are complete and correct in all ways, is the sole responsibility of each participant. We are not in a position to obtain or verify the accuracy or completeness of any participant’s visa or other required documentation and shall not be responsible or liable for delay or missed portion of any part of the itinerary or other problems resulting from the participant lacking the appropriate travel documentation.

Travel Documents: Only after receipt of full payment, travel documents (including airline confirmation information, if applicable) will be sent by regular ground delivery (US & Canada), approximately 3-4 weeks prior to departure. (Delay in final payment will delay delivery of travel documents.) Airline confirmation may be possible for an additional charge.

FLIGHTS & AIRPORT TRANSFERS

Flight Schedules & Airfares: AmaWaterways offers special airfares based on the flight and seat availability of contracted carriers. We are able to accept a traveler’s choice of preferred air carrier, flight schedule, and some deviations so long as the requests are made at the time of booking the airline reservation. To hold/confirm an airline reservation, the airlines require your full legal name as it appears on your passport. Seat assignments, meal requests, frequent flyer numbers, or other special assistance to the particular airline. The sole authority to grant such requests rests with the airline and AmaWaterways. In the event we do not or we do not relay a request to an airline, you or your travel agent must always confirm directly with the airline regarding any such requests. To insure you receive proper credit on your frequent flyer account, we recommend you provide your frequent flyer number to the airline at the time of check-in. Please note our airline prices use special contract fares that may not allow you to receive credit on your frequent flyer account nor may they allow you to use miles to upgrade to a higher class.

Baggage: Please check with the airline regarding their baggage allowance. Most airlines limit checked bags to either two or three pieces per person, and limit carry-on baggage to one piece per person, and weight and size restrictions apply. There are strict luggage restrictions for our programs in Asia, please ask for details. We shall not be responsible or liable for costs or consequences of participant exceeding the airline’s baggage restrictions, or for loss, theft, damage or delay to participant’s baggage.

Airport Transfers: Guests purchasing transoceanic airfare through us may qualify for complimentary airport transfers on a scheduled arrival between the airport and the ship or hotel, and on a scheduled departure between the hotel or the ship and airport. Airport transfers may only be reflected on your travel documentation. If airport transfers are not reflected on your travel documentation, you may request a transfer for providing airport transfer service to you. Please note: our group airport transfer service may involve some waiting time between the time your flight lands and the time you arrive at the ship or hotel. If your airfare package does not include transfers, individual airport transfers can be purchased for those guests who are scheduled to arrive/depart on your itinerary dates, please ask for details.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Cruise and Cruise & Land Itineraries: Carrier seeks to provide services as published or stated in the final documents. But deviations to planned cruise, cruise & land itinerary or any other aspects of the travel may occur. If conditions make cruise routes unsafe for navigation, or in any other respects, or raise sufficient doubt about safety, Carrier reserves the right to modify or provide alternate services. These may include, but are not limited to, providing accommodation on the closest available vessel, and/or substituting ground arrangements. An effort will be made to try to arrange elements of the cruise and cruise tour similar to those originally planned, but the level of similarity may vary. Except as otherwise provided in your Passenger Ticket Contract, such changes will not entitle you to any credit or a refund. Cruise, cruise & land routes, and all other aspects of the cruise and travel are subject to change with or without notice.

Hotel Accommodations: We will seek to use hotels listed (if any) on your confirmation. Changes may be necessary.
therefore use of such hotels is not assured. An effort will be made to substitute similar hotels, but the level of similarity may vary. Standard policy for hotels is to have rooms available in no earlier than 3:00 PM. Subject to the discretion of the hotel, triple-occupancy hotel accommodations may involve the use of hotel rooms with just two beds. Only those guests who have elected to participate in the AmaCruises program on the brochure travel itinerary dates will receive transfers between the hotel(s) and the ship.

Cancellation: Carrier reserves the right to cancel, change or postpone any cruise, departure date or itinerary. In the event of a complete cancellation of a departure by Carrier, we will refund monies paid for the cruise or cruise & land package to those participants who have not boarded the ship. In the event of a partial cancellation by Carrier, we will refund monies paid for the cruise or cruise & land package to those participants who have not boarded the ship.

Personal Changes: Except as otherwise provided in your Passenger Ticket Contract, deviation from the published itinerary for any reason will not entitle participant to any reduction in charge. Participant will bear a full charge for any unused services.

Child Policy: All guests under the age of 18 are to be in a cabin with an adult, and must remain supervised at all times, and their safety is the responsibility of the accompanying adult(s). Children between the ages of 4-10 at the time of embarkation may share a cabin with 2 adults provided the child is able to share the bed with the adults – no additional bed will be provided. Please be aware that due to好奇, any kind of safety is not safe for small children if left unsupervised. Children 4-7 years old are not recommended on any program and on our Africa program due to the limited ability of small children to understand the purpose of the trip. It is the parent’s responsibility to judge the child’s ability to travel and/or board a ship. Please inform us immediately, so we can assess your personal circumstances and possible accommodation.

Medical: Medical doctors are not available on any vessel. If medical services are required, efforts to contact local medical providers will be made. A participant requiring such assistance is solely responsible for all related charges. We will not be responsible or liable for sufficiency of our efforts to reach medical providers, availability, delay, quality or other aspect of any such services. Participant is encouraged at time of booking and well before departure, to review participant’s health and medical conditions and insurance and consult participant’s health care and insurance providers regarding needs and scope of coverage for any incident or need that may occur during travel, and to obtain supplemental health and medical insurance for the travel, as needed.

Inoculations: For our guests traveling on certain African itineraries will require Yellow Fever vaccination. AmaWaterways strongly recommends that all passengers take malaria pills for travel to Africa. Please contact your local health department prior to travel for further detailed information and recommended precautionary measures.

Diet: Special dietary requests must be provided to us at time of reservation. An effort will be made to meet the request, but we cannot assure the request can be accommodated.

Disclaimer of Responsibility: AMA’s arrangements are with AML and they arrange with others for services described in this confirmation and in our brochures. Transport on river cruise ships (“ships”) or other forms of transport (except airplanes) which may require accommodation or use of an assistive device during the travel. A reasonable effort will be made to accommodate special needs, but we are not responsible for denial of service by carriers, hotels, or other independent suppliers. A participant, who, due to impairment, is not self-sufficient, may be required to travel with a companion who shall take responsibility for assistance needed in case of emergency. An individual with a disability that would result in a direct threat to the health and safety of others or to that individual may be excluded, if it is determined there is a significant risk that cannot be eliminated or reduced to an acceptable level by reasonable accommodations, policies, practices, procedures assistive devices or services. If participant fails to timely inform us of any impairment or condition, and it is determined based on information that participant should have provided that participation poses a safety risk to participant or direct health or safety threat to others, participant may be excluded from parts or all of the travel, including any reduction in charge. Participant will bear a full charge for any reason beyond our control, we will not make an effort to arrange similar services. Any resulting additional expenses will be participant’s responsibility.

Limitation of Liability: REGARDLESS OF ANY OTHER PROVISIONS OF THIS CONFIRMATION AND IN OUR BROCHURES, OUR LIABILITY FOR BREACH, DAMAGE, LOSS, PERSONAL INJURY, DEATH, AND/OR LOSS OF OR DAMAGE TO PROPERTY, OR OTHER LOSS, INJURY OR DAMAGE, ALSO INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ECONOMIC DAMAGES, EMOTIONAL DISTRESS, MENTAL SUFFERING AND/OR PSYCHOLOGIC INJURY, WHETHER OCCURRING BEFORE THE START OF TRAVEL, AFTER TRAVEL WAS BEGUN, AFTER COMPLETION OF THE TRAVEL, OR MULTIPLE TIME PERIODS, AND REGARDLESS OF WHETHER DUE TO ACCIDENTAL OR WILLFUL INTENTIONAL ACT OR OMission, OR NEGLIGENT OR INTENTIONAL ACT, OR BY ANY AGENT OF OURS, OR BY ANY GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY, OR BY ANY PERSON, IF THE SERVICES OF A SUPPLIER CANNOT BE DELIVERED, OR THERE ARE CHANGES IN ANY PLANNED SERVICE FOR ANY REASON BEYOND OUR CONTROL, WE WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE OR LIABLE FOR SUFFICIENCY OF OUR EFFORTS TO REACH MEDICAL PROVIDERS, UNAVAILABILITY, DELAY, QUALITY OR OTHER ASPECT OF ANY SUCH SERVICES, PARTICIPANT IS ENCOURAGED AT THE TIME OF BOOKING AND WELL BEFORE DEPARTURE TO REVIEW PARTICIPANT’S HEALTH AND MEDICAL CONDITIONS AND INSURANCE AND CONSULT PARTICIPANT’S HEALTH CARE AND INSURANCE PROVIDERS REGARDING NEEDS AND SCOPE OF COVERAGE FOR ANY INCIDENT OR NEED THAT MAY OCCUR DURING TRAVEL, AND TO OBTAIN SUPPLEMENTAL HEALTH AND MEDICAL INSURANCE FOR THE TRAVEL, AS NEEDED.

Agreement: Forum and Jurisdiction for Legal Action: Jurisdiction shall be in the county in which the Participant resides. In the event of any claim or cause of action arising from, relating to, or connected with your cruise, all actions and judgments shall be brought in the courts of the county in which the Participant resides, the ship, as the carrier (“Carrier”), and governs all dealings between you and Carrier. For our vessel in Portugal, the owner is Douro Azul, Sociedade Marítimo Turística, an entity organized under the laws of Portugal and the Passenger Ticket contract would therefore be governed by the laws of Portugal. In the event of any claim or cause of action arising from, relating to, or connected with your cruise, as the carrier (“Carrier”), and governs all dealings between you and Carrier. For our vessel in Vietnam, the owner is Indochina Waterways, an entity organized under the laws of Vietnam and the Passenger Ticket contract would therefore be governed by the laws of Vietnam. Indochina Waterways owns, operates and/or charters the ship, as the carrier (“Carrier”), and governs all dealings between you and Carrier. The Passenger Ticket Contract establishes limits of liability, limits on claims, and time limits for making claims, as well as other restrictions and limits on Carrier’s liability for your death, illness, injury, or damage claims relating to baggage or personal property. It incorporates provisions and limitations under the Athens Convention Relating to the Carriage of Passengers and Their Luggage by Sea, 1974, and the Protocol to the Convention Relating to the Carriage of Passengers and Their Luggage by Sea, 1976, the International Convention for the Limitation of Liability for Passengers and their Luggage, 1962, the Strasbourg Convention on the Limitation of Liability of Owners of Inland Navigation Vessels, 1988, venue for litigation of any disputes under the Passenger Ticket Contract is exclusively in the courts of Basel, Switzerland.

California Seller of Travel Law: We are registered with the California Attorney General, California Seller of Travel Program, Amadeus Waterways, Inc., registration number CST-21240. Registration does not constitute approval by the State of California. This transaction is covered by the California Travel Consumer Restitution Fund (TCRF) if we were registered and are complying with TCRF at the time of sale and you are located in California at the time of payment.

By confirming the reservation with payment, the guest/ travel agent acknowledges that they are aware of and agree to these Terms & Conditions, with these terms and conditions for the most current version of the General Information and Terms & Conditions, which will supersede the Terms & Conditions published in any of our brochures in the event of a conflict and will be in effect. Written or other representation or agreement between you and us, please visit www.amawaterways.com.
For reservations, see your professional travel agent or call toll-free
1.800.626.0126 | www.AmaWaterways.com

Connect with us on

2016 Editors' Picks
Cruise Critic

Cruise Award
Town&Country 2016 Winner

World's Best Awards 2016

Travvy Award Winner
Best Overall River Cruise Line
Best in Europe, Asia, Africa
Best River Cruise Ship: AmaStella

2016 Travel Weekly
MacEllan Awards

Porthole
Choice Awards 2015

World's Best River Cruises

AmaWaterways